

## SIPROTEC 5 Overcurrent Protection 7SJ82/7SJ85

V7.50 and higher

**Technical Data** 

Extract from manual C53000-G5040-C017-8, chapter 12



**Energy Automation** 



### NOTE

For your own safety, observe the warnings and safety instructions contained in this document, if available.

### **Disclaimer of Liability**

This document has been subjected to rigorous technical review before being published. It is revised at regular intervals, and any modifications and amendments are included in the subsequent issues. The content of this document has been compiled for information purposes only. Although Siemens AG has made best efforts to keep the document as precise and up-to-date as possible, Siemens AG shall not assume any liability for defects and damage which result through use of the information contained herein.

This content does not form part of a contract or of business relations; nor does it change these. All obligations of Siemens AG are stated in the relevant contractual agreements.

Siemens AG reserves the right to revise this document from time to time.

Document version: C53000-G5040-C017-8.02 Edition: 11.2017

Version of the product described: V7.50 and higher

### Copyright

Copyright © Siemens AG 2017. All rights reserved. The disclosure, duplication, distribution and editing of this document, or utilization and communication of the content are not permitted, unless authorized in writing. All rights, including rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or a design, are reserved.

#### **Registered Trademarks**

SIPROTEC<sup>®</sup>, DIGSI<sup>®</sup>, SIGUARD<sup>®</sup>, SIMEAS<sup>®</sup>, and SICAM<sup>®</sup> are registered trademarks of Siemens AG. Any unauthorized use is illegal. All other designations in this document can be trademarks whose use by third parties for their own purposes can infringe the rights of the owner.

## Preface

#### Purpose of the Manual

This manual describes the protection, automation, control, and monitoring functions of the SIPROTEC 5 devices.

### **Target Audience**

Protection system engineers, commissioning engineers, persons entrusted with the setting, testing and maintenance of automation, selective protection and control equipment, and operational crew in electrical installations and power plants.

#### Scope

This manual applies to the SIPROTEC 5 device family.

#### **Further Documentation**



[dwprefdm-221012-01.tif, 3, en\_US]

• Device manuals

Each Device manual describes the functions and applications of a specific SIPROTEC 5 device. The printed manual and the online help for the device have the same informational structure.

• Hardware manual

The Hardware manual describes the hardware building blocks and device combinations of the SIPROTEC 5 device family.

Operating manual

The Operating manual describes the basic principles and procedures for operating and assembling the devices of the SIPROTEC 5 range.

• Communication protocol manual

> The Communication protocol manual contains a description of the protocols for communication within the SIPROTEC 5 device family and to higher-level network control centers.

Product information

The Product information includes general information about device installation, technical data, limiting values for input and output modules, and conditions when preparing for operation. This document is provided with each SIPROTEC 5 device.

**Engineering Guide** 

The Engineering Guide describes the essential steps when engineering with DIGSI 5. In addition, the Engineering Guide shows you how to load a planned configuration to a SIPROTEC 5 device and update the functionality of the SIPROTEC 5 device.

• DIGSI 5 online help

The DIGSI 5 online help contains a help package for DIGSI 5 and CFC.

The help package for DIGSI 5 includes a description of the basic operation of software, the DIGSI principles and editors. The help package for CFC includes an introduction to CFC programming, basic examples of working with CFC, and a reference chapter with all the CFC blocks available for the SIPROTEC 5 range.

• SIPROTEC 5/DIGSI 5 Tutorial

> The tutorial on the DVD contains brief information about important product features, more detailed information about the individual technical areas, as well as operating sequences with tasks based on practical operation and a brief explanation.

- SIPROTEC 5 catalog • The SIPROTEC 5 catalog describes the system features and the devices of SIPROTEC 5.
- Selection guide for SIPROTEC and Revrolle •

The selection guide offers an overview of the device series of the Siemens protection devices, and a device selection table.

### Indication of Conformity



This product complies with the directive of the Council of the European Communities on harmonization of the laws of the Member States relating to electromagnetic compatibility (EMC Directive 2014/30/EU) and concerning electrical equipment for use within specified voltage limits (Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU).

This conformity has been proved by tests performed according to the Council Directive in accordance with the product standard EN 60255-26 (for EMC directive) and with the product standard EN 60255-27 (for Low Voltage Directive) by Siemens AG.

The device is designed and manufactured for application in an industrial environment. The product conforms with the international standards of IEC 60255 and the German standard VDE 0435.

### Other Standards

IEEE Std C 37.90 The technical data of the product is approved in accordance with UL. For more information about the UL database, see certified.ul.com Select Online Certifications Directory and enter E194016 as UL File Number.



IND. CONT. EQ. 69CA

### **Additional Support**

For questions about the system, please contact your Siemens sales partner.

### Support

Our Customer Support Center provides a 24-hour service.

Phone:	+49 (180) 524-7000
Fax:	+49 (180) 524-2471
E-Mail:	support.energy@siemens.com

### **Training Courses**

Inquiries regarding individual training courses should be addressed to our Training Center:

Siemens AG Siemens Power Academy TD

Humboldtstraße 59 90459 Nürnberg Germany

Phone:	+49 (911) 433-7415
Fax:	+49 (911) 433-7929
E-Mail:	poweracademy@siemens.com
Internet:	www.siemens.com/poweracademy

#### Notes on Safety

This document is not a complete index of all safety measures required for operation of the equipment (module or device). However, it comprises important information that must be followed for personal safety, as well as to avoid material damage. Information is highlighted and illustrated as follows according to the degree of danger:



## DANGER

DANGER means that death or severe injury will result if the measures specified are not taken.

♦ Comply with all instructions, in order to avoid death or severe injuries.



## WARNING

WARNING means that death or severe injury may result if the measures specified are not taken.

♦ Comply with all instructions, in order to avoid death or severe injuries.



## CAUTION

CAUTION means that medium-severe or slight injuries can occur if the specified measures are not taken.

♦ Comply with all instructions, in order to avoid moderate or minor injuries.

### NOTICE

NOTICE means that property damage can result if the measures specified are not taken.

Comply with all instructions, in order to avoid property damage.



### NOTE

Important information about the product, product handling or a certain section of the documentation which must be given particular attention.

### **Qualified Electrical Engineering Personnel**

Only qualified electrical engineering personnel may commission and operate the equipment (module, device) described in this document. Qualified electrical engineering personnel in the sense of this manual are people who can demonstrate technical qualifications as electrical technicians. These persons may commission, isolate, ground and label devices, systems and circuits according to the standards of safety engineering.

### **Proper Use**

The equipment (device, module) may be used only for such applications as set out in the catalogs and the technical description, and only in combination with third-party equipment recommended and approved by Siemens.

Problem-free and safe operation of the product depends on the following:

- Proper transport
- Proper storage, setup and installation
- Proper operation and maintenance

When electrical equipment is operated, hazardous voltages are inevitably present in certain parts. If proper action is not taken, death, severe injury or property damage can result:

- The equipment must be grounded at the grounding terminal before any connections are made.
- All circuit components connected to the power supply may be subject to dangerous voltage.
- Hazardous voltages may be present in equipment even after the supply voltage has been disconnected (capacitors can still be charged).
- Operation of equipment with exposed current-transformer circuits is prohibited. Before disconnecting the equipment, ensure that the current-transformer circuits are short-circuited.
- The limiting values stated in the document must not be exceeded. This must also be considered during testing and commissioning.

# 12 Technical Data

12.1	General Device Data	1407
12.2	Protection Interface and Protection Topology	1417
12.3	Date and Time Synchronization	1419
12.4	Analog-Units Function Group	1420
12.5	Overcurrent Protection, Phases	1421
12.6	Voltage-Dependent Overcurrent Protection, Phases	1433
12.7	Overcurrent Protection, Ground	1436
12.8	Directional Overcurrent Protection, Phases	1446
12.9	Directional Overcurrent Protection, Ground	1452
12.10	Inrush-Current Detection	1462
12.11	Arc Protection	1463
12.12	Instantaneous High-Current Tripping	1464
12.13	Instantaneous Tripping at Switch onto Fault	1465
12.14	Overcurrent Protection, 1-Phase	1466
12.15	Overcurrent Protection, 1-Phase (Fast Stage)	1471
12.16	Non-Directional Intermittent Ground-Fault Protection	1472
12.17	Directional Intermittent Ground-Fault Protection	1474
12.18	Sensitive Ground-Fault Detection	1476
12.19	Undercurrent Protection	1486
12.20	Negative-Sequence Protection	1488
12.21	Directional Negative-Sequence Protection with Definite-Time Delay	1492
12.22	Thermal Overload Protection, 3-Phase – Advanced	1494
12.23	Thermal Overload Protection, User-Defined Characteristic Curve	1497
12.24	Unbalanced-Load Protection	1498
12.25	Current-Unbalance Protection for Capacitors, 3-Phase	1500
12.26	Current-Unbalance Protection for Capacitors, 1-Phase	1502
12.27	Voltage-Differential Protection for Capacitors	1504
12.28	Differential Protection for Capacitor Banks	1505
12.29	Overvoltage Protection with 3-Phase Voltage	1507
12.30	Overvoltage Protection with Zero-Sequence Voltage/Residual Voltage	1509
12.31	Overvoltage Protection with Positive-Sequence Voltage	1511
12.32	Overvoltage Protection with Negative-Sequence Voltage	1512
12.33	Overvoltage Protection with Any Voltage	1513
12.34	Peak Overvoltage Protection for Capacitors	1515

Technical Data

12.35	Overvoltage Protection with Negative-Sequence Voltage/Positive-Sequence Voltage	1517
12.36	Undervoltage Protection with 3-Phase Voltage	1518
12.37	Undervoltage Protection with Positive-Sequence Voltage	1521
12.38	Undervoltage Protection with Any Voltage	1522
12.39	Overfrequency Protection	1523
12.40	Underfrequency Protection	1524
12.41	Underfrequency Load Shedding	1525
12.42	Rate of Frequency Change Protection	1527
12.43	Vector-Jump Protection	1529
12.44	3-Phase Power Protection (P,Q)	1530
12.45	Reverse-Power Protection	1531
12.46	Overexcitation Protection	1532
12.47	Undervoltage-Controlled Reactive-Power Protection	1534
12.48	Circuit-Breaker Failure Protection	1536
12.49	Circuit-Breaker Restrike Protection	1538
12.50	Restricted Ground-Fault Protection	1539
12.51	External Trip Initiation	1541
12.52	Automatic Reclosing	1542
12.53	Fault Locator	1543
12.54	Temperature Supervision	1544
12.55	Current-Jump Detection	1545
12.56	Voltage-Jump Detection	1546
12.57	Synchronization Function	1547
12.58	Voltage Controller	1550
12.59	Current-Balance Supervision	1553
12.60	Voltage-Balance Supervision	1554
12.61	Current-Sum Supervision	1555
12.62	Voltage-Sum Supervision	1556
12.63	Current Phase-Rotation Supervision	1557
12.64	Voltage Phase-Rotation Supervision	1558
12.65	Voltage-Comparison Supervision	1559
12.66	Trip-Circuit Supervision	1560
12.67	Analog Channel Supervision via Fast Current Sum	1561
12.68	Measuring-Voltage Failure Detection	1562
12.69	Voltage-Transformer Circuit Breaker	1564
12.70	Operational Measured Values and Statistical Values	1565
12.71	Energy Values	1569
12.72	Phasor Measurement Unit	1570
12.73	Circuit-Breaker Wear Monitoring	1571
12.74	CFC	1572

## 12.1 General Device Data

### 12.1.1 Analog Inputs

### **Current Inputs**

All current, voltage, and power data are specified as RMS values.				
Rated frequency f <sub>rated</sub>	50 Hz, 60 Hz			
Protection-class current trans- formers	Rated current I <sub>rated</sub>	Measuring range of the modular devices	Measuring range of the non-modular devices	
	5 A	0 A to 500 A	0 A to 250 A	
	1 A	0 A to 100 A	0 A to 50 A	
Instrument transformers	5 A	0 A to 8 A	0 A to 8 A	
	1 A	0 A to 1.6 A	0 A to 1.6 A	
Power consumption per current circuit at rated current	Approx. 0.1 VA			
Thermal rating	500 A for 1 s			
(protection and instrument trans-	150 A for 10 s			
formers)	20 A continuously			
	25 A for 3 min			
	30 A for 2 min			
Dynamic load-carrying capacity	1250 A one half wave			

### Voltage Input

Il current, voltage, and power data are specified as RMS values.		
Rated frequency f rated50 Hz, 60 Hz		
Input and output modules	10202, 10208, 10211, 10214	IO215
Measuring range	0 V to 200 V	0 V to 7.07 V
Input impedance	< 0.1 VA	< 0.01 VA
Thermal rating	230 V continuously	20 V continuously

### Measuring-Transducer Inputs (via Module ANAI-CA-4EL)

Insulation class	SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage) (according to IEC 60255-27)
Connector type	8-pin multiple contact strip
Differential current input channels	4
Measuring range	DC -24 mA to +24 mA
Fault	< 0.5 % of the measuring range
Input impedance	140 Ω
Conversion principle	Delta-sigma (16 bit)
Permissible potential difference between channels	DC 20 V
Galvanic separation from ground/ housing	DC 700 V
Permissible overload	DC 100 mA continuously
Measurement repetition	200 ms

### Measuring-Transducer Inputs (via Module ARC-CD-3FO)

Connector type	AVAGO AFBR-4526Z

Number of transceivers	3		
Fiber type	Polymer Optical Fiber (POF) 1 mm		
Receiver			
Maximum	-10 dBm ± 2 dBm		
Minimum	-40 dBm ± 2 dBm		
Spectrum	400 nm to 1100 nm		
Attenuation	In the case of plastic optical fibers, you can expect a path attenuation of 0.2 dB/m Additional attenuation comes from the plug and sensor head.		
Optical budget <sup>1</sup>	Minimal 25 dB		
Analog sampling rate	16 kHz		
ADC type	10-bit successive approximation		
Transmitter			
Туре	LED		
Wavelength	λ = 650 nm		
Transmit power	Minimum 0 dBm		
	Maximum 2 dBm		
Numerical aperture	0.5 <sup>2</sup>		
Signal rate connection test	1 pulse per second		
Pulse duration connection test	11 µs		
Comment:			
<sup>1</sup> All values in combination with sensors approved by Siemens.			
<sup>2</sup> Numerical aperture (NA = sin $\theta$ (launch angle))			

### High-Speed Measuring-Transducer Inputs, Voltage/Current (via IO210, IO212)



### NOTE

Current and voltage must not be connected to a measuring-transducer input at the same time; only either current or voltage may be connected. Due to EMC, no line may be connected to an input that is not used (current or voltage).

Use shielded cables.

Table 12 1	High Speed	Moscuring Transducor	Innutc	Voltago
	nigii-speeu	weasuring-mansuucer	inputs,	vollage

Differential voltage input channels	IO210: 4 <sup>42</sup>
	IO212: 8 <sup>43</sup>
Measuring range	DC -10 V to +10 V
Fault	< 0.5 % of the measuring range
Input impedance	48 kΩ
Conversion principle	Delta-sigma (16 bit)
Insulation test voltage between the channels	DC 3.5 kV
Insulation test voltage with respect to ground/housing	DC 3.5 kV
Max. permissible voltage with respect to ground on the meas- uring inputs	300 V

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> The IO210 has 4 high-speed measuring-transducer inputs. They can be used either as a voltage or current input.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> The IO212 has 8 high-speed measuring-transducer inputs. They can be used either as a voltage or current input.

Permissible overload		DC 20 V continuously
		DC 60 V continuously (IO210 MT3 terminal point C9)
	Measurement repetition	62.5 µs
	Insulation class IO210	ELV (Extra Low Voltage) (acc. to IEC 60255-27)
	Insulation class IO212	SELV (acc. to IEC 60255-27)

Table 12-2 High-Speed Measuring-Transducer Inputs, Current

Differential current input channels	IO210: 4 <sup>44</sup>
	IO212: 8 <sup>45</sup>
Measuring range	DC -20 mA to +20 mA
Fault	< 0.5 % of the measuring range
Input impedance, current	12 Ω
Conversion principle	Delta-sigma (16 bit)
Permissible potential difference between channels	DC 3.5 kV
Galvanic separation from ground/ housing	DC 3.5 kV
Permissible current overload	DC 100 mA continuously
Measurement repetition	62.5 µs

### **Temperature Inputs**

Settings	Value	Note
Insulation class	PELV (Protective Extra Low Voltage) (acc. to IEC 60255-27)	-
Measurement mode	<ul> <li>Pt 100 Ω</li> <li>Ni 100 Ω</li> <li>Ni 120 Ω</li> </ul>	_
	3-wire connection, shielded cables	
Connector type	16-pin, 17-pin terminal spring	-
Temperature measuring range	-65 °C to +710 °C	For PT100
	-50 °C to +250 °C	For NI100
	-50 °C to +250 °C	For NI120

### 12.1.2 Supply Voltage

Integrated Power Supply			
For modular devices, the following printed circuit-board assemblies have a power supply:			
PS201 – Power supply of th	PS201 – Power supply of the base module and of the 1st device row		
PS203 – Power supply of the 2nd device row			
CB202 – Plug-in module assembly with integrated power supply, for example, to accommodate communica- tion modules			
Permissible voltage	DC 19 V to DC 60 V	DC 48 V to DC 300 V	
ranges		AC 80 V to AC 265 V, 50 Hz/60 Hz	
(PS201, PS203, CB202)			

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>44</sup> The IO210 has 4 high-speed measuring-transducer inputs. They can be used either as a voltage or current input. <sup>45</sup> The IO212 has 8 high-speed measuring-transducer inputs. They can be used either as a voltage or current input.

#### Technical Data 12.1 General Device Data

Integrated Power Supply				
Auxiliary rated voltage V <sub>H</sub>	DC 24 V/DC 48 V	DC 60 V/DC 110 V/DC 125 V/DC 220 V/		
(PS201, PS203, CB202)		DC 250 V or		
		AC 100 V/AC 115 V/AC 230 V, 50 Hz/60 Hz		
Permissible voltage	DC 19 V to DC 60 V	DC 48 V to 150 V	DC 88 V to DC 300 V	
ranges (PS101)			AC 80 V to AC 265 V,	
Only for non-modular			50 Hz/60 Hz	
devices				
Auxiliary rated voltage V <sub>H</sub>	DC 24 V/DC 48 V	DC 60 V/DC 110 V/	DC 110 V/ DC 125 V/	
(PS101)		DC 125 V	DC 220 V/DC 250 V	
Only for non-modular			or	
devices			AC 100 V/AC 115 V/	
			AC 230 V, 50 Hz/60 Hz	
Superimposed alternating	$\leq$ 15 % of the DC auxiliary	rated voltage (applies only t	o direct voltage)	
voltage, peak-to-peak,				
	- 10 A			
Recommended external	≤ IOA Miniatura circuit broakar 6	A characteristic C accordin	a to IEC 60909	
protection		A, characteristic C according	g to IEC 60898	
Internal fuse				
-	DC 24 V to DC 48 V	DC 60 V to DC 125 V	DC 24 V to DC 48 V	
			AC 100 V to AC 230 V	
PS101	4 A inert, AC 250 V,	2 A time-lag, AC 250 V, DC	300 V, UL recognized	
Only for non-modular	DC 150 V,	SIBA type 179200 or Schur	ter type SPT 5x20	
devices	UL recognized			
	SIBA type 179200 or			
	Schurter type SPT 5x20			
PS201, PS203, CB202	2 A time-lag, AC 250 V, DC	, AC 250 V, DC 300 V, UL recognized		
	SIBA type 179200 or Schu	rter type SPT 5x20		
Power consumption (life	relay active)	AC 220 \//50 \/		
-	DC	AC 230 V/50 Hz	AC 115 V/50 Hz	
1/3 base module, non-	7.0 W	16 VA	12.5 VA	
Without plug in modulos				
1/2 base module, moduler	12 \\\/	22 \/A	24.\/A	
Without plug in modulos		22 VA		
1/6 expansion module	3 W/	6.1/4	6 \/A	
1/6 plug in modulo	2 5 W/			
assembly without plug-in	5.5 W			
modules (modules CB202)				
Plug-in module for base	< 5 W	< 6 VA	< 6 VA	
module or plug-in module				
assembly (for example,				
communication module)				
Stored-energy time for auxiliary voltage outage or		For $V \ge DC 24 V \ge 50 \text{ ms}$		
short circuit, modular devices		For V $\geq$ DC 110 V $\geq$ 50 ms		
		For V $\geq$ AC 115 V $\geq$ 50 ms		
Stored-energy time for auxiliary voltage outage or		For $V \ge DC 24 V \ge 20 \text{ ms}$		
short circuit, non-modular devices		For V $\geq$ DC 60 V/DC 110 V $\geq$ 50 ms		
		For V $\ge$ AC 115 V $\ge$ 200 ms		

### 12.1.3 Binary Inputs

Rated voltage range	DC 24 V to 250 V			
	The binary inputs of SIPROTEC 5 are bipolar with the exception of the binary inputs on the IO230, the IO231, and the IO233.			
Current consumption, excited	Approx. DC 0.6 mA to 1.8 mA (independent of the control voltage)			
Power consumption, max.	0.6 VA	0.6 VA		
Pickup time	Approx. 3 ms			
Dropout time <sup>46</sup>	Capacitive load (supply-line capaci- tance)	Dropout time		
	< 5 nF	< 4 ms		
	< 10 nF	< 6 ms		
	< 50 nF	< 10 ms		
	< 220 nF	< 35 ms		
Control voltage for all modules with binary inputs except the	Adapt the binary-input threshold to be set in the device to the control voltage.			
10233	Range 1 for 24 V, 48 V, and 60 V	$V_{low} \le DC \ 10 \ V$		
	Control voltage	V <sub>high</sub> ≥ DC 19 V		
	Range 2 for 110 V and 125 V	$V_{low} \le DC 44 V$		
	Control voltage	V <sub>high</sub> ≥ DC 88 V		
	Range 3 for 220 V and 250 V	$V_{low} \le DC 88 V$		
	Control voltage	$V_{high} \ge DC 176 V$		
Control voltage for binary inputs of	Range	$V_{low} \le DC 85 V$		
the IO233 modules		V <sub>high</sub> ≥ DC 105 V		
Maximum permitted voltage	DC 300 V			
The binary inputs contain interferen terminals shown in the terminal diagotter potential.	ce suppression capacitors. In order to grams/connection diagrams to conne	ensure EMC immunity, use the ct the binary inputs to the common		

### 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

### Standard Relay (Type S)

Switching capacity	On: 1000 W/VA
	Off: 30 VA; 40 W ohmic;
	30 W/VA at L/R $\leq$ 40 ms
AC and DC contact voltage	250 V
Permissible current per contact (continuous)	5 A
Permissible current per contact (switching on and holding)	30 A for 1 s (make contact)
Short-time current across closed contact	250 A for 30 ms
Total permissible current for contacts connected to common potential	5 A
Switching time OOT ( <b>O</b> utput <b>O</b> perating <b>T</b> ime)	Make time: typical: 8 ms; maximum: 10 ms
Additional delay of the output medium used	Break time: typical: 2 ms; maximum: 5 ms

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> For time-critical applications with low-active signals, consider the specified dropout times. If necessary, provide for active discharge of the binary input (for example, a resistor in parallel to the binary input or using a change-over contact).

#### Technical Data 12.1 General Device Data

Max. rated data of the output contacts in accordance	DC 24 V, 5 A, General Purpose
with UL certification	DC 48 V, 0.8 A, General Purpose
	DC 240 V, 0.1 A, General Purpose
	AC 240 V, 5 A, General Purpose
	AC 120 V, 1/6 hp
	AC 250 V, 1/2 hp
	B300
	R300
Interference suppression capacitors across the	4.7 nF, ± 20 %, AC 250 V
contacts	

### Fast Relay (Type F)

Switching capacity	On: 1000 W/VA
	Off: 30 VA; 40 W ohmic;
	30 W/VA at L/R $\leq$ 40 ms
AC and DC contact voltage	250 V
Permissible current per contact (continuous)	5 A
Permissible current per contact (switching on and holding)	30 A for 1 s (make contact)
Short-time current across closed contact	250 A for 30 ms
Total permissible current for contacts connected to common potential	5 A
Switching time OOT (Output Operating Time)	Make time: typical: 4 ms; maximum: 5 ms
Additional delay of the output medium used	Break time: typical: 2 ms; maximum: 5 ms
Rated data of the output contacts in accordance with	AC 120 V, 5 A, General Purpose
UL certification	AC 250 V, 5 A, General Purpose
	AC 250 V, 0.5 hp
	B300
	R300
Interference suppression capacitors across the contacts	4.7 nF, ± 20 %, AC 250 V
Supervision	2-channel activation with cyclic testing (only for make contact)

### High-Speed Relay with Semiconductor Acceleration (Type HS)

Switching capacity	On/Off: 1000 W/VA
Contact voltage	AC 200 V, DC 250 V
Permissible current per contact (continuous)	5 A
Permissible current per contact (switching on and holding)	30 A for 1 s (make contact)
Short-time current across closed contact	250 A for 30 ms
Total permissible current for contacts connected to common potential	5 A
Switching time OOT (Output Operating Time)	Make time, typical: 0.2 ms; maximum: 0.2 ms
Additional delay of the output medium used	Break time, typical: 9 ms; maximum: 9 ms
Rated data of the output contacts in accordance with	B150
UL certification	Q300

### Power Relay (for Direct Control of Motor Switches)

Switching capacity for permanent and periodic operation			
250 V/4.0 A	1000 W	In order to prevent any damage, the external protec-	
220 V/4.5 A	1000 W	tion circuit must switch off the motor in case the rotor	
110 V/5.0 A	550 W	is blocked.	
60 V/5.0 A	300 W		
48 V/5.0 A	240 W		
24 V/5.0 A	120 W		
Turn on switching power for 30	s, recovery time until	switching on again is 15 minutes.	
For short-term switching operation	tions, an impulse/pause	e ratio of 3 % must be considered.	
100 V/9.0 A	1000 W	Continuous and inching operation is not permitted.	
60 V/10.0 A	600 W	In order to prevent any damage, the external protec-	
48 V/10.0 A	480 W	tion circuit must switch off the motor in case the rotor	
24 V/10.0 A	240 W	is blocked.	
AC and DC contact voltage	•	250 V	
Permissible continuous current	per contact	5 A	
Permissible current per contact (switching on and holding)		30 A for 1 s	
Short-time current across closed contact		250 A for 30 ms	
Total permissible current for contacts connected to common potential		5 A	
Switching time OOT ( <b>O</b> utput <b>O</b> perating <b>T</b> ime)		≤ 16 ms	
Additional delay of the output medium used			
Rated data of the output contacts in accordance with		DC 300 V, 4.5 A - 30 s ON, 15 min OFF	
UL certification		DC 250 V, 1 hp motor - 30 s ON, 15 min OFF	
		DC 110 V, 3/4 hp motor - 30 s ON, 15 min OFF	
		DC 60 V, 10 A, 1/2 hp motor - 30 s ON, 15 min OFF	
		DC 48 V, 10 A, 1/3 hp motor - 30 s ON, 15 min OFF	
		DC 24 V, 10 A, 1/6 hp motor - 30 s ON, 15 min OFF	
Interference suppression capacitors across the contacts		4.7 nF, ± 20 %, AC 250 V	
The power relays operate in intereby avoiding a power-supp	erlocked mode, that is, ly short circuit.	only one relay of each switching pair picks up at a time	

### 12.1.5 Design Data

### Masses

	Device Size					
	Weight of the Modular Devices					
Type of construction	1/3	1/2	2/3		5/6	1/1
Flush-mounting device	4.4 kg	7.2 kg	9.9 kg		12.7 kg	15.5 kg
Surface-mounted device with inte- grated on-site operation panel	7.4 kg	11.7 kg	15.9 kg	]	20.2 kg	24.5 kg
Surface-mounted device with detached on-site operation panel	4.7 kg	7.8 kg	10.8 kg	]	13.9 kg	17.0 kg
	Size			Weigh	t	

	Size	Weight
Detached on-site operation panel	1/3	1.9 kg
Detached on-site operation panel	1/6	1.1 kg

	Device Size
	Weight of the Non-Modular Devices 7xx82
Type of construction	1/3
Flush-mounting device	3.6 kg
Bracket for non-modular surface- mounted variant	1.9 kg

### Dimensions of the Basic and 1/3 Modules

Type of Construction (Maximum Dimensions)	Width over all x Height over all x Depth <sup>47</sup> (in Inches)
Flush-mounting device	150 mm x 268 mm x 229 mm (5.91 x 10.55 x 9.02)
Surface-mounted device with integrated on-site oper- ation panel	150 mm x 314 mm x 337 mm (5.91 x 12.36 x 13.27)
Surface-mounted device with detached on-site opera- tion panel	150 mm x 314 mm x 230 mm (5.91 x 12.36 x 9.06)

### Dimensions of Device Rows

Type of Construction	Width over all x Height over all x Depth <sup>48</sup> (in Inches)				
(Maximum Dimensions)					
Type of construc- tion	1/3	1/2	2/3	5/6	1/1
Flush-mounting device	150 mm x 268 mm x 229 mm (5.91 x 10.55 x 9.02)	225 mm x 268 mm x 229 mm (8.86 x 10.55 x 9.02)	300 mm x 268 mm x 229 mm(11.81 x 10.55 x 9.02)	375 mm x 268 mm x 229 mm (14.76 x 10.55 x 9.02)	450 mm x 268 mm x 229 mm (17.72 x 10.55 x 9.02)
Surface- mounted device with integrated on-site operation panel	150 mm x 314 mm x 337 mm (5.91 x 12.36 x 13.27)	225 mm x 314 mm x 337 mm (8.86 x 12.36 x 13.27)	300 mm x 314 mm x 337 mm (11.81 x 12.36 x 13.27)	375 mm x 314 mm x 337 mm (14.76 x 12.36 x 13.27)	450 mm x 314 mm x 337 mm (17.72 x 12.36 x 13.27)
Surface- mounted device with detached on-site operation panel	150 mm x 314 mm x 230 mm (5.91 x 12.36 x 9.06)	225 mm x 314 mm x 230 mm (8.86 x 12.36 x 9.06)	300 mm x 314 mm x 230 mm (11.81 x 12.36 x 9.06)	375 mm x 314 mm x 230 mm (14.76 x 12.36 x 9.06)	450 mm x 314 mm x 230 mm (17.72 x 12.36 x 9.06)

### **Expansion Module Dimensions**

Type of Construction (Maximum Dimensions)	Width x Height x Depth <sup>49</sup> (in Inches)
Flush-mounting device	75 mm x 268 mm x 229 mm (2.95 x 10.55 x 9.02)
Surface-mounted device with integrated on-site oper- ation panel	75 mm x 314 mm x 337 mm (2.95 x 12.36 x 13.27)
Surface-mounted device with detached on-site opera- tion panel	75 mm x 314 mm x 230 mm (2.95 x 12.36 x 9.06)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> Width and depth rounded to whole numbers in mm

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 48}\,\rm Width$  and depth rounded to whole numbers in mm

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> Width and depth rounded to whole numbers in mm

### **Plug-In Module Dimensions**

Type of Construction (Maximum Dimensions)	Width x Height x Depth (in Inches)
USART-Ax-xEL, ETH-Bx-xEL	61 mm x 45 mm x 120.5 mm (2.4 x 1.77 x 4.74)
USART-Ax-xFO, ETH-Bx-xFO (without protection cover)	61 mm x 45 mm x 132.5 mm (2.4 x 1.77 x 5.22)
ANAI-CA-4EL	61 mm x 45 mm x 119.5 mm (2.4 x 1.77 x 4.7)
ARC-CD-3FO	61 mm x 45 mm x 120.5 mm (2.4 x 1.77 x 4.74)

Minimum Bending Radii of the Connecting Cables Between the On-Site Operation Panel and the Base Module

Fiber-optic cable	R = 50 mm
	Pay attention to the length of the cable protection
	sleeve, which you must also include in calculations.
D-Sub cable	R = 50 mm (minimum bending radius)

### Degree of Protection According to IEC 60529

For equipment in the surface-mounting housing	IP54 <sup>50</sup> for front
For equipment in the flush-mounting housing	IP54 <sup>50</sup> for front
For operator protection (back side)	IP2x for current terminal (installed)
	IP2x for voltage terminal (installed)
Degree of pollution, IEC 60255-27	2
Maximum altitude above sea level	2000 m (6561.68 ft)

### UL Note

Type 1 if mounted into a door or front cover of an enclosure. When expanding the device with the 2nd device row, then they must be mounted completely inside an enclosure.

### **Tightening Torques for Terminal Screws**

Type of Line	Current Terminal	Voltage Terminal with Spring-Loaded Terminals	Voltage Terminal with Screw Connection
Stranded wires with ring- type lug	2.7 Nm	No ring-type lug	No ring-type lug
Stranded wires with boot- lace ferrules or pin-type lugs	2.7 Nm	1.0 Nm	0.6 Nm
Solid conductor, bare (2 mm²)	2.0 Nm	1.0 Nm	-



### NOTE

Use copper cables only.

### **Torques for Other Screw Types**

Screw Type	Torque
M4 x 20	1.2 Nm
M4 x 8	1.2 Nm

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>50</sup> The provided plug-in label must be used for expansion modules with LEDs.

Technical Data 12.1 General Device Data

Screw Type	Torque
M2.5 x 6	0.39 Nm
Countersunk screw, M2.5 x 6	0.39 Nm
Countersunk screw, M2.5 x 8	0.39 Nm
Collar screw, M4 x 20	0.7 Nm

## 12.2 Protection Interface and Protection Topology

### **Setting Values**

Mode	On	
	Off	
PPS Synchronization	Telegr. and PPS	
	Telegr. or PPS	
	PPS synchronization off	
Blocking of the unbalanced	Yes	
runtimes	No	
Maximum signal runtime threshold	0.1 ms to 30.0 ms	Increments of 0.1 ms
Maximum runtime difference	0.000 ms to 3.000 ms	Increments of 0.001 ms
Failure indication after	0.05 s to 2.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Transm. fail. alarm after	0.0 s to 6.0 s	Increments of 0.1 s
Max. error rate/h	0.000 % to 100.000 %	Increments of 0.001 %
Max. error rate/min	0.000 % to 100.000 %	Increments of 0.001 %
PPS failure indication after	0.5 s to 60.0 s	Increments of 0.1 s

### **Transmission Rate**

Direct connection:		
Transmission rate	2048 kbit/s	
Connection via communication networks:		
Supported network interfaces	G703.1 with 64 kbit/s	
	G703-T1 with 1.455 Mbit/s	
	G703-E1 with 2.048 Mbit/s	
	X.21 with 64 kbit/s or 128 kbit/s or 512 kbit/s	
	Pilot wires with 128 kbit/s	
Transmission rate	64 kbit/s at G703.1	
	1.455 Mbit/s at G703-T1	
	2.048 Mbit/s at G703-E1	
	512 kbit/s or 128 kbit/s or 64 kbit/s at X.21	
	128 kbit/s for pilot wires	

### **Transmission Times**

Priority 1:			
Response time, total approx	•		
For 2 ends	Minimum	8 ms	
	Typical	10 ms	
For 3 ends	Minimum	10 ms	
	Typical	14 ms	
For 6 ends	Minimum	15 ms	
	Typical	18 ms	
Dropout times, total approx	•		
For 2 ends	Typical	20 ms	
For 3 ends	Typical	20 ms	
For 6 ends	Typical	26 ms	

12.2 Protection Interface and Protection Topology

Priority 2:		
Response time, total approx		
For 2 ends	Minimum	9 ms
	Typical	16 ms
For 3 ends	Minimum	12 ms
	Typical	18 ms
For 6 ends	Minimum	17 ms
	Typical	23 ms
Dropout times, total approx.		
For 2 ends	Typical	24 ms
For 3 ends	Typical	25 ms
For 6 ends	Typical	32 ms
Duiovity 251		
Priority 3 <sup>31</sup>		
Response time, total approx	•	
For 2 ends	Minimum	
	Typical	100 ms
For 3 ends	Minimum	
	Typical	150 ms
For 6 ends	Minimum	
	Typical	200 ms
Dropout times, total approx.		
For 2 ends	Typical	100 ms
For 3 ends	Typical	150 ms
For 6 ends	Typical	200 ms

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>51</sup> Times cannot be determined because the signals are transmitted in fragments.

## 12.3 Date and Time Synchronization

Date format	DD.MM.YYYY (Europe)
	MM/DD/YYYY (USA)
	YYYY-MM-DD (China)
Time source 1, time source 2	None
	IRIG-B 002(003)
	IRIG-B 006(007)
	IRIG-B 005(004) with extension according to IEEE C37.118-2005
	DCF77
	PI (protection interface) 52
	SNTP
	IEC 60870-5-103
	DNP3
	IEEE 1588
	T104
Time zone 1, time zone 2	Local
	UTC
Failure indication after	0 s to 3600 s
Time zone and daylight saving time	Manually setting the time zones
Time zone offset with respect to GMT	-720 min to 840 min
Switching over to daylight saving time	Active
	Inactive
Beginning of daylight saving time	Input: day and time
End of daylight saving time	Input: day and time
Offset daylight saving time	0 min to 120 min [steps of 15]

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 52}$  If provided

## 12.4 Analog-Units Function Group

### 20-mA Unit Ether. 7XV5674-0KK00-1AA1

Max. number of connected 20-mA units	4
Max. number of channels per 20-mA unit	12

### 20-mA Unit Serial 7XV5674-0KK30-1AA1 (RS485) and 7XV5674-0KK40-1AA1 (Fiberglass)

Max. number of connected 20-mA units	4
Max. number of channels per 20-mA unit	12

### RTD Unit (Ziehl TR1200) 7XV5662-6AD10

Max. number of connected RTD units	4
Max. number of sensors per RTD unit	12
Sensor type	Pt 100 to EN 60751; connection of Ni 100 and Ni 120
	sensors possible. The measured values must be
	converted in the evaluation unit.

### RTD Unit (Ziehl TR1200 IP) 7XV5662-8AD10

Max. number of connected RTD units	4
Max. number of sensors per RTD unit	12
Sensor type	Pt 100 to EN 60751; connection of Ni 100 and Ni 120 sensors possible. The measured values must be converted in the evaluation unit.

### **Temperature Measured Values**

Unit of measurement for temperature	°C or °F, adjustable
Pt 100	-199 °C to 800 °C (-326 °F to 1472 °F)
Ni 100	-54 °C to 278 °C (-65 °F to 532 °F)
Ni 120	-52 °C to 263 °C (-62 °F to 505 °F)
Resolution	1 °C or 1 °F
Tolerance	$\pm 0.5$ % of the measured value $\pm 1$ K

## 12.5 Overcurrent Protection, Phases

### 12.5.1 Stage with Definite-Time Characteristic Curve

### Setting Value for the Function Block Filter

h(0)	-100.000 to 100.000	Increments of 0.001
h(1)	-100.000 to 100.000	Increments of 0.001
h(2)	-100.000 to 100.000	Increments of 0.001
h(3)	-100.000 to 100.000	Increments of 0.001
h(4)	-100.000 to 100.000	Increments of 0.001

### Setting Values for Protection Stage

Method of measurement		Fundamental component	_
		RMS value	
Threshold value53	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Dropout ratio		0.90 to 0.99	Increments of 0.01
Time delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Dropout delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Pickup delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio		
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercur- rent functionality.		
Minimum absolute dropout differential		
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	2.5 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$	

### Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 25 ms + OOT <sup>54</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Extension of the operate time during operation with	Approx. 10 ms
transformer inrush-current detection	
Dropout time	Approx. 20 ms + OOT

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>53</sup> If you have selected the **method of measurement** = **RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 0.1  $I_{rated,sec}$ .

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>54</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

### Frequency Operating Range

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

### Tolerances

Currents, method of measurement = fundamental	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
component	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Currents, method of measurement = RMS value, no filter applied		
(33 % harmonics, in relation to fundamental compone	nt)	
Up to 30th harmonic	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$	3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1$ A)	
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Up to 50th harmonic, f <sub>rated</sub> = 60 Hz	4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Currents, method of measurement = RMS value	•	
with filter for the compensation of the amplitude atter	nuation due to the anti-aliasing filter	
(33 % harmonics, in relation to the fundamental comp	onent)	
Up to 30 harmonic	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$	2 % of the setting value or 10 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 50 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$	3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1$ A)	
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Currents, method of measurement = RMS value		
with filter for the gain of harmonics (including comper	nsation of the amplitude attenuation <sup>55</sup>	
(33 % harmonics, in relation to the fundamental comp	onent)	
Up to 30 harmonic	1.5 % of the setting value or 10 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 50 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %) <sup>56</sup>	
Up to 50th harmonic, f <sub>rated</sub> = 50 Hz	3% of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %) <sup>57</sup>	
Up to 50th harmonic, f <sub>rated</sub> = 60 Hz	4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %) <sup>58</sup>	
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms	

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 55}\,{\rm In}$  case that the filter response exactly matches the user-defined gain factors

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>56</sup> In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 3. The tolerance increases, if the gain factor is larger.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>57</sup> In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 7. The tolerance increases, if the gain factor is larger.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>58</sup> In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 7. The tolerance increases, if the gain factor is larger.

### Influencing Variables for Thresholds

Transient excess pickup in method of measurement =	< 5 %
fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with	
complete unbalance)	

### 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Characteristic Curve

### Setting Value for the Function Block Filter

h(0)	-100.000 to 100.000	Increments of 0.001
h(1)	-100.000 to 100.000	Increments of 0.001
h(2)	-100.000 to 100.000	Increments of 0.001
h(3)	-100.000 to 100.000	Increments of 0.001
h(4)	-100.000 to 100.000	Increments of 0.001

### Setting Values for Protection Stage

Method of measurement		Fundamental component	-
		RMS value	
Threshold value	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Dropout	•	Disk emulation	-
		Instantaneous	
Time multiplier		0.00 to 15.00	Increments of 0.01
Pickup delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Minimum time of the curve	e	0.00 s to 1.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Additional time delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout	95 % of 1.1 · threshold value
Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)

### **Reset of the Integration Timer**

Instantaneous	With dropout
Disk emulation	Approx. < 0.90 $\cdot$ threshold value

### Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves according to IEC

Extension of the operate time during operation with	Approx. 10 ms
transformer inrush-current detection	











Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to IEC Figure 12-2

### Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to ANSI/IEEE



[dwocpka1-080213-01.tif, 2, en\_US]

Figure 12-3 Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to ANSI/IEEE







[dwocpka3-080213-01.tif, 2, en\_US]

Figure 12-5 Tripping Characteristic Curves and Dropout Characteristic Curves According to ANSI/IEEE



Note: IGnd threshold stands for ground fault instead ot the I threshold.

[dwocpka4-080213-01.tif, 2, en\_US]

Figure 12-6 Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to ANSI/IEEE

### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

### Tolerances

Currents, method of measurement = fundamental	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
component	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Currents, method of measurement = RMS value, no filt	er applied	
(33 % harmonics, in relation to fundamental compone	nt)	
Up to 30th harmonic	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 25 mA ( $I_{rated} = 5 A$ ), ( $f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$ )	
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$	3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Up to 50th harmonic, f <sub>rated</sub> = 60 Hz	4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Currents, method of measurement = RMS value		
with filter for the compensation of the amplitude attenuation due to the anti-aliasing filter		
(33 % harmonics, in relation to the fundamental component)		
Up to 30 harmonic	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 25 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 5 A), ( $f_{rated}$ ± 10 %)	

### Technical Data

12.5 Overcurrent Protection, Phases

Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$	2 % of the setting value or 10 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 50 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 5 A), ( $f_{rated}$ ± 10 %)
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$	3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Currents, method of measurement = RMS value	
with filter for the gain of harmonics (including comper	nsation of the amplitude attenuation <sup>59</sup>
(33 % harmonics, in relation to the fundamental comp	onent)
Up to 30 harmonic	1.5 % of the setting value or 10 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 50 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %) <sup>60</sup>
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$	3% of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %) <sup>61</sup>
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$	4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %) <sup>62</sup>
Operate time for $2 \le I/I$ threshold value $\le 20$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value
	+2 % current tolerance or 30 ms
Dropout time for I/I threshold value $\leq 0.90$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value
	+2 % current tolerance or 30 ms
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

### Influencing Variables for Thresholds

Transient excess pickup in method of measurement =	< 5 %
fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with	
complete unbalance)	

### 12.5.3 Stage with User-Defined Characteristic Curve

### Setting Value for the Function Block Filter

h(0)	-100.000 to 100.000	Increments of 0.001
h(1)	-100.000 to 100.000	Increments of 0.001
h(2)	-100.000 to 100.000	Increments of 0.001
h(3)	-100.000 to 100.000	Increments of 0.001
h(4)	-100.000 to 100.000	Increments of 0.001

### Setting Values for Protection Stage

Method of measurement		Fundamental component	-
		RMS value	
Threshold value	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 59}\,{\rm In}$  case that the filter response exactly matches the user-defined gain factors

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>60</sup> In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 3. The tolerance increases, if the gain factor is larger.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>61</sup> In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 7. The tolerance increases, if the gain factor is larger.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>62</sup> In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 7. The tolerance increases, if the gain factor is larger.

			-
Absolute pickup value	1 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.000 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.00 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.000 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.000 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Dropout		Disk emulation	-
		Instantaneous	
Time multiplier		0.05 to 15.00	Increments of 0.01
Number of value pairs for the operate curve		2 to 30	Increments of 1
X values of the operate curve		1.00 p.u. to 20.00 p.u.	Increments of 0.01 p.u.
Y values of the operate curve		0.00 s to 999.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Number of value pairs for the dropout characteristic		2 to 30	Increments of 1
curve			
X values of the dropout characteristic curve		0.05 p.u. to 0.95 p.u.	Increments of 0.01 p.u.
Y values of the dropout characteristic curve		0.00 s to 999.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Additional time delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout	95 % of 1.1 $\cdot$ threshold value or 95 % of the absolute pickup value
Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)

### Reset of the Integration Timer

Instantaneous	With dropout
Disk emulation	Approx. < 0.90 $\cdot$ threshold value

### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

### Tolerances

Currents, method of measurement = fundamental component	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ ) or 25 mA ( $I_{rated} = 5 A$ ), ( $f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$ )	
Currents, method of measurement = RMS value, no filter applied (33 % harmonics, in relation to fundamental component)		
Up to 30th harmonic	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A)	
	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	

#### Technical Data 12.5 Overcurrent Protection, Phases

Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$	3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Up to 50th harmonic, f <sub>rated</sub> = 60 Hz	4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Currents, method of measurement = RMS value		
with filter for the compensation of the amplitude atter	nuation due to the anti-aliasing filter	
(33 % harmonics, in relation to the fundamental comp	onent)	
Up to 30 harmonic	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Up to 50th harmonic, f <sub>rated</sub> = 50 Hz	2 % of the setting value or 10 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 50 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Up to 50th harmonic, f <sub>rated</sub> = 60 Hz	3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Currents, method of measurement = RMS value		
with filter for the gain of harmonics (including comper	nsation of the amplitude attenuation <sup>63</sup>	
(33 % harmonics, in relation to the fundamental comp	onent)	
Up to 30 harmonic	1.5 % of the setting value or 10 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 50 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %) <sup>64</sup>	
Up to 50th harmonic, f <sub>rated</sub> = 50 Hz	3% of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %) <sup>65</sup>	
Up to 50th harmonic, f <sub>rated</sub> = 60 Hz	4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %) <sup>66</sup>	
Operate time for $2 \le I/I$ threshold value $\le 20$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value	
	+2 % current tolerance or 30 ms	
Dropout time for I/I threshold value $\leq 0.90$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value	
	+2 % current tolerance or 30 ms	
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms	

### Influencing Variables for Thresholds

Transient excess pickup in method of measurement =	< 5 %
fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with	
complete unbalance)	

### Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to IEC

Extension of the operate time during operation with	Approx. 10 ms
transformer inrush-current detection	

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 63}$  In case that the filter response exactly matches the user-defined gain factors

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>64</sup> In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 3. The tolerance increases, if the gain factor is larger.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>65</sup> In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 7. The tolerance increases, if the gain factor is larger.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>66</sup> In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 7. The tolerance increases, if the gain factor is larger.

## 12.6 Voltage-Dependent Overcurrent Protection, Phases

### Setting Values for All Stage Types

Method of measurement		Fundamental component	_
		RMS value	
Overcurrent threshold	For I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
value	For I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
Time delay	•	0.10 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

### Setting Values for Inverse-Time Overcurrent Protection Stages

Method of measurement	Fundamental component	-
	RMS value	
Dropout ratio of undervoltage <sup>67</sup>	1.01 to 1.20	Increments of 0.01
Undervoltage threshold value <sup>67</sup>	0.300 V to 175.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Dropout	Disk emulation	-
	Instantaneous	
Time multiplier	0.05 to 15.00	Increments of 0.01

### Setting Values for Definite-Time Overcurrent Protection Stages

Seal-in voltage	0.300 V to 175.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Phase-to-phase voltage	0.300 V to 175.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Negative-sequence voltage V2	0.300 V to 200.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Time delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Duration of V-seal-in time	0.10 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

### Dropout for Inverse-Time Overcurrent Protection Stages

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout		
Current	95 % of 1.1 · threshold value	
Voltage <sup>67</sup>	105 % of threshold value	
Minimum absolute dropout differential		
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Voltage transformer 67	150 mV sec.	

### Reset of the Integration Timer for Inverse-Time Overcurrent Protection Stages

Instantaneous	With dropout
Disk emulation	Approx. < 0.90 $\cdot$ threshold value

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>67</sup> The value is for the inverse-time overcurrent voltage-released stage.

12.6 Voltage-Dependent Overcurrent Protection, Phases

### **Dropout for Definite-Time Overcurrent Protection Stages**

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio	
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent/overvoltage and of 105 % for undervoltage functionality.	
Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Voltage transformer	150 mV sec.

### Operate Curves and Dropout Characteristic Curves According to IEC

Extension of the operate time during operation with	Approx. 10 ms
inrush-current detection	

The operate curves and dropout characteristic curves according to IEC can be found in the chapter Technical Data under Inverse-Time Overcurrent Protection.

#### **Operate Curves and Dropout Characteristic Curves According to ANSI/IEEE**

The operate curves and dropout characteristic curves according to IEC can be found in the chapter Technical Data under Inverse-Time Overcurrent Protection.

### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Inactive
f > 80 Hz	

### Tolerances

Currents, method of measurement = fundamental	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
component	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Currents, method of measurement = RMS value		
(33 % part of harmonic in relation to fundamental component)		
Up to 30th harmonic	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 25 mA ( $I_{rated} = 5 A$ ), ( $f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$ )	
Up to 50th harmonic, f <sub>rated</sub> = 50 Hz	3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$	4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Voltage	0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V	
Operate time for $2 \le I/I$ threshold value $\le 20$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value	
	+ 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms	
Dropout time for I/I threshold value $\leq 0.90$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value	
	+ 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms	
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms	
## Influencing Variables for Thresholds

Transient excess pickup in method of measurement =	< 5 %
fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with	
complete unbalance)	

## 12.7 Overcurrent Protection, Ground

## 12.7.1 Stage with Definite-Time Characteristic Curve

## **Setting Values**

Method of measurement		Fundamental component	-
		RMS value	
Threshold value <sup>68</sup>	1 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.010 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.05 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.002 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Dropout ratio		0.90 to 0.99	Increments of 0.01
Time delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Dropout delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio		
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercur- rent functionality.		
Minimum absolute dropout differential		
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	

#### Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 25 ms + OOT <sup>69</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Extension of the operate time during operation with	Approx. 10 ms
transformer inrush-current detection	
Dropout time	Approx. 20 ms + OOT

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

 $<sup>^{68}</sup>$  If you have selected the **method of measurement** = **RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 0.1 I<sub>rated,sec</sub>.  $^{69}$  OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, see Chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

## Tolerances

310 measured via 14 <sup>70</sup> , method of measurement =	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
fundamental component	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
310 measured via $14^{71}$ , method of measurement = RMS	value
(33 % harmonics, in relation to fundamental compone	nt)
Up to 30th harmonic	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), ( $f_{rated} \pm 10$ %)
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$	3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$	4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), ( $f_{rated} \pm 10$ %)
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

#### Influencing Variables for Thresholds

Transient excess pickup in method of measurement =	< 5 %
fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with	
complete unbalance)	

## 12.7.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Characteristic Curve

#### **Setting Values**

Method of measurement		Fundamental component	-
		RMS value	
Threshold value <sup>72</sup>	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.010 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.05 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.002 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Dropout		Disk emulation	_
		Instantaneous	
Time multiplier		0.00 to 15.00	Increments of 0.01
Minimum time of the curve	9	0.00 s to 1.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Additional time delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout	95 % of 1.1 · threshold value
Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>70</sup> Slightly expanded tolerances will occur during the calculation of 3I0, maximum factor of 2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>71</sup> Slightly expanded tolerances will occur during the calculation of 310, maximum factor of 2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>72</sup> If you have selected the **method of measurement = RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 0.1  $I_{rated,sec}$ .

#### Reset of the Integration Timer

Instantaneous	With dropout
Disk emulation	Approx. < 0.90 $\cdot$ threshold value

#### **Operate Curves and Dropout Characteristic Curves According to IEC**

Extension of the operate time during operation with	Approx. 10 ms
transformer inrush-current detection	

## NORMAL INVERSE: Type A 1000 t[s] ↑ 100



#### **RESET NORMAL INVERSE: Type A**









[dwocpki1-080213-01.tif, 1, en\_US]

Figure 12-7 Operate Curves and Dropout Characteristic Curves According to IEC



[dwocpki2-080213-01.tif, 1, en\_US]



Operate Curves and Dropout Characteristic Curves According to IEC Figure 12-8

#### Operate Curves and Dropout Characteristic Curves According to ANSI/IEEE



[dwocpka1-080213-01.tif, 2, en\_US]

Figure 12-9 Operate Curves and Dropout Characteristic Curves According to ANSI/IEEE





Figure 12-10 Operate Curves and Dropout Characteristic Curves According to ANSI/IEEE





**RESET VERY INVERSE** 

[dwocpka3-080213-01.tif, 2, en\_US]

28.2

I/Threshold value I)<sup>2</sup> – 1

10

100

+0.1217 .D [s]

I/Threshold value I-

0.01

t =

(

Figure 12-11 Operate Curves and Dropout Characteristic Curves According to ANSI/IEEE



Note: IGnd threshold stands for ground fault instead ot the I threshold.

[dwocpka4-080213-01.tif, 2, en\_US]

Figure 12-12 Operate Curves and Dropout Characteristic Curves According to ANSI/IEEE

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

## Tolerances

310 measured via 14 <sup>73</sup> , method of measurement =	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )		
fundamental component	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)		
310 measured via 14 <sup>74</sup> , method of measurement = RMS	it = RMS value		
(33 % harmonics, in relation to fundamental component)			
Up to 30th harmonic	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )		
	or 25 mA ( $I_{rated} = 5 A$ ), ( $f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$ )		
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$	3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )		
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)		
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$	4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )		
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)		
Operate time for $2 \le I/I$ threshold value $\le 20$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value		
	+2 % current tolerance or 30 ms		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>73</sup> Insignificantly increased tolerances will occur during the calculation of 310, maximum factor of 2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>74</sup> Insignificantly increased tolerances will occur during the calculation of 310, maximum factor of 2

12.7 Overcurrent Protection, Ground

Dropout time for $2 \le I/threshold$ value $I \le 0.90$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value	
	+2 % current tolerance or 30 ms	

## Influencing Variables for Thresholds

Transient excess pickup in method of measurement =	< 5 %
fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with	
complete unbalance)	

## 12.7.3 Stage with User-Defined Characteristic Curve

### **Setting Values**

Method of measurement		Fundamental component	_
		RMS value	
Thrashold value	1 A @ 50 and 100 kated	0.010 A to 25.000 A	Incroments of 0,001 A
		0.010 A to 35.000 A	
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.05 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.002 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Absolute pickup value	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.000 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.00 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.000 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.000 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Dropout		Disk emulation	-
		Instantaneous	
Time multiplier		0.05 to 15.00	Increments of 0.01
Number of value pairs for the operate curve		2 to 30	Increments of 1
X values of the operate curve		1.00 p.u. to 20.00 p. u.	Increments of 0.01 p.u.
Y values of the operate curve		0.00 s to 999.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Number of value pairs for the dropout characteristic		2 to 30	Increments of 1
curve			
X values of the dropout characteristic curve		0.05 p.u. to 0.95 p. u.	Increments of 0.01 p.u.
Y values of the dropout characteristic curve		0.00 s to 999.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Additional time delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout	95 % of 1.1 · threshold value or 95 % of the absolute pickup value
Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ ) or
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)

## Reset of the Integration Timer

Instantaneous	With dropout
Disk emulation	Approx. < 0.90 $\cdot$ threshold value

## Frequency Operating Range

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

### Tolerances

310 measured via 14 <sup>75</sup> , method of measurement =	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
fundamental component	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
310 measured via I4 <sup>76</sup> , method of measurement = RMS	value	
(33 % harmonics, in relation to fundamental component)		
Up to 30th harmonic	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 25 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 5 A), ( $f_{rated}$ ± 10 %)	
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$	3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$	4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Operate time for $2 \le I/I$ threshold value $\le 20$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value	
	+2 % current tolerance or 30 ms	
Dropout time for I/I threshold value $\leq 0.90$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value	
	+2 % current tolerance or 30 ms	

#### Influencing Variables for Thresholds

Transient excess pickup in method of measurement =	< 5 %
fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with	
complete unbalance)	

## Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to IEC

Extension of the operate time during operation with	Approx. 10 ms
transformer inrush-current detection	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>75</sup> Insignificantly increased tolerances will occur during the calculation of 310, maximum factor of 2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>76</sup> Insignificantly increased tolerances will occur during the calculation of 3IO, maximum factor of 2

## 12.8 Directional Overcurrent Protection, Phases

## 12.8.1 Stage with Definite-Time Characteristic Curve

## **Setting Values**

Rotation angle of the refere	ence voltage	-180° to +180°	Increments of 1°
Directional mode		Forward	-
		Reverse	
Method of measurement		Fundamental component	_
		RMS value	
Threshold value <sup>77</sup>	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Dropout ratio		0.90 to 0.99	Increments of 0.01
Time delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Dropout delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio	
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercur- rent functionality.	
Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)

#### **Direction Determination**

Туре	With healthy voltages
	With voltage memory 2 s
Forward range	$V_{ref,rot} \pm 88^{\circ}$
Dropout differential forward/reverse range	1°
Directional sensitivity	Unlimited for 1 and 2-phase short circuits
	Dynamically unlimited, stationary for 3-phase short circuits
	Approx. 13 V phase-to-phase

## Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 37 ms + OOT <sup>78</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>77</sup> If you have selected the **method of measurement** = **RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 0.1  $I_{rated,sec}$ . <sup>78</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

Extension of the operate time during operation with	Approx. 10 ms
transformer inrush-current detection	
Dropout time	Approx. 20 ms + OOT

## **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

#### Tolerances

Currents, method of measurement = fundamental	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
component	or 25 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 5 A), ( $f_{rated} \pm 10$ %)	
Currents, method of measurement = RMS value		
(33 % harmonics, in relation to fundamental component)		
Up to 30th harmonic	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 25 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 5 A), ( $f_{rated}$ ± 10 %)	
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$	3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Up to 50th harmonic, f <sub>rated</sub> = 60 Hz	4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 100 mA ( $I_{rated} = 5$ A), ( $f_{rated} \pm 10$ %)	
Time delay	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms	
Direction-determination angle error	1 °	

## Influencing Variables for Thresholds

Transient excess pickup in method of measurement =	< 5 %
fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with	
complete unbalance)	

## 12.8.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Characteristic Curve

## **Setting Values**

Rotation angle of the reference	ence voltage	-180° to +180°	Increments of 1°
Directional mode		Forward	-
		Backward	
Method of measurement		Fundamental component	-
		RMS value	
Threshold value <sup>79</sup>	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Dropout		Disk emulation	-
		Instantaneous	

 $<sup>7^{9}</sup>$  If you have selected the **method of measurement = RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 0.1 I<sub>rated,sec</sub>.

#### Technical Data

12.8 Directional Overcurrent Protection, Phases

Time multiplier	0.00 to 15.00	Increments of 0.01
Minimum time of the curve	0.00 s to 1.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Additional time delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout	95 % of 1.1 · threshold value	
Minimum absolute dropout differential		
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	

#### **Reset of the Integration Timer**

Instantaneous	With dropout
Disk emulation	Approx. < 0.90 $\cdot$ threshold value

#### Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves according to IEC

Normal inverse: type A	See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Charac-
Very inverse: type B	teristic Curve, Figure 12-1
Extremely inverse: type C	See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Charac-
Long-time inverse: type B	teristic Curve, Figure 12-2

## Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves according to ANSI/IEEE

Inverse: type C	See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Charac	
Short inverse	teristic Curve, Figure 12-3	
Long inverse	See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Charac-	
Moderately inverse	teristic Curve, Figure 12-4	
Very inverse	See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Charac-	
Extremely inverse	teristic Curve, Figure 12-5	
Definite inverse	See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Charac- teristic Curve, Figure 12-6	

### **Direction Determination**

Туре	With healthy voltages
	With voltage memory 2 s
Forward range	V <sub>ref,rot</sub> ±88°
Dropout differential forward/reverse range	1°
Directional sensitivity	Unlimited for 1 and 2-phase short circuits
	Dynamically unlimited, stationary for 3-phase short circuits
	Approx. 13 V phase-to-phase

## Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 37 ms + OOT <sup>80</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Extension of the operate time during operation with	Approx. 10 ms
transformer inrush-current detection	
Dropout time	Approx. 20 ms + OOT

## **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
$1.1 \text{ f}_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

#### Tolerances

Currents, method of measurement = fundamental	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
component	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Currents, method of measurement = RMS value	
(33 % harmonics, in relation to fundamental compone	nt)
Up to 30th harmonic	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$	3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$	4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Operate time for $2 \le I$ /threshold value $I \le 20$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value
	+2 % current tolerance or 10 ms
Dropout time for I/threshold value $I \le 0.90$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value
	+2 % current tolerance or 10 ms
Direction-determination angle error	1°

## Influencing Variables for Thresholds

Transient excess pickup in method of measurement =	< 5 %
fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with	
complete unbalance)	

## 12.8.3 Stage with User-Defined Characteristic Curve

## **Setting Values**

Rotation angle of the reference voltage	-180° to +180°	Increments of 1°
Directional mode	Forward	-
	Reverse	
Method of measurement	Fundamental component	-
	RMS value	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>80</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

12.8 Directional Overcurrent Protection, Phases

Threshold value <sup>81</sup>	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Dropout	•	Disk emulation	-
		Instantaneous	
Time multiplier		0.05 to 15.00	Increments of 0.01
Number of value pairs for the operate characteristic		2 to 30	Increments of 1
curve			
X values of the operate curve		1.00 p.u. to 66.67 p.u.	Increments of 0.01 p.u.
Y values of the operate curve		0.00 s to 999.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Number of value pairs for the dropout characteristic		2 to 30	Increments of 1
curve			
X values of the dropout characteristic curve		0.05 p.u. to 0.95 p.u.	Increments of 0.01 p.u.
Y values of the dropout characteristic curve		0.00 s to 999.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout	95 % of 1.1 · threshold value
Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)

## Reset of the Integration Timer

Instantaneous	With dropout
Disk emulation	Approx. < 0.90 $\cdot$ threshold value

## **Direction Determination**

Туре	With healthy voltages
	With voltage memory 2 s
Forward range	$V_{ref,rot} \pm 88^{\circ}$
Dropout differential forward/reverse range	1°
Directional sensitivity	Unlimited for 1-phase and 2-phase short circuits
	Dynamically unlimited, stationary for 3-phase short circuits
	Approx. 13 V phase-to-phase

#### Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 37 ms + OOT <sup>82</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Extension of the operate time during operation with	Approx. 10 ms
transformer inrush-current detection	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>81</sup> If you have selected the **method of measurement** = **RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 0.1  $I_{rated,sec}$ . <sup>82</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

Dropout time	Approx. 20 ms + OOT	

## Frequency Operating Range

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
$1.1 \text{ f}_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

#### Tolerances

Currents, method of measurement = fundamental	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
component	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Currents, method of measurement = RMS value	
(33 % harmonics, in relation to fundamental compone	nt)
Up to 30th harmonic	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 25 mA ( $I_{rated} = 5 A$ ), ( $f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$ )
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$	3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$	4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Operate time for $2 \le I$ /threshold value $I \le 20$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value
	+2 % current tolerance or 10 ms
Dropout time for I/threshold value $I \le 0.90$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value
	+2 % current tolerance or 10 ms
Direction-determination angle error	1°

## Influencing Variables for Thresholds

Transient excess pickup in method of measurement =	< 5 %
fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with	
complete unbalance)	

## 12.9 Directional Overcurrent Protection, Ground

## 12.9.1 Stage with Definite-Time Characteristic Curve

## Setting Values for the Function Direction Determination

Method for direction determination	Zero sequence	-
	Negative sequence	
Minimum V0 or V2 threshold	0.150 V to 20.000 V	0.001 V
Rotation angle of the reference voltage	-180° to 180°	1°
Forward range	0° to 180°	1°

## **Setting Values**

Direction mode		Forward	-
		Reverse	
Method of measurement		Fundamental component	-
		RMS value	
Threshold value	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Dropout ratio	•	0.90 to 0.99	Increments of 0.01
Operate delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Dropout delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio	
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercur- rent functionality.	
Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)

#### Times

The maximum pickup time with operate delay = 0 ms	Approx. 30 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
	Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Extension of the operate time during operation with inrush-current detection	Approx. 10 ms
Dropout time	Approx. 20 ms + OOT

#### Frequency Operating Range

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
-------------------------------	-----------------------------------

$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active with reduced sensitivity
f > 80 Hz	

## Tolerances

Currents, method of measurement = fundamental	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
component	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Currents, method of measurement = RMS value	
(33 % part of harmonic, referring to fundamental com	ponent)
Up to 30th harmonic	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Up to 50th harmonic, f <sub>rated</sub> = 50 Hz	3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$	4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms
Direction-determination angle error	1°

#### Influencing Variables for Thresholds

Transient excess pickup in method of measurement =	< 5 %
fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with	
complete unbalance)	

## 12.9.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Characteristic Curve

### Setting Values for the Function Direction Determination

Method for direction determination	Zero sequence	_
	Negative sequence	
Minimum V0 or V2 threshold	0.150 V to 20.000 V	0.001 V
Rotation angle of the reference voltage	-180° to 180°	1°
Forward range	0° to 180°	1°

## **Setting Values**

Direction mode		Forward	-
		Reverse	
Method of measurement		Fundamental component	-
		RMS value	
Threshold value	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Type of characteristic curv	e	Characteristic curves accor	ding to IEC and ANSI
Dropout		Disk emulation	-
		Instantaneous	
Time multiplier		0.00 to 15.00	Increments of 0.01

#### Technical Data

12.9 Directional Overcurrent Protection, Ground

Minimum time of the curve	0.00 s to 1.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Additional time delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

## Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout	95 % of 1.1 · threshold value
Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)

## Reset of the Integration Timer

Instantaneous	With dropout
Disk emulation	Approx. < 0.90 $\cdot$ threshold value

## Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves according to IEC

Normal inverse: type A	Refer to the respective figure of the technical data for
Very inverse: type B	the non-dir-OC-ground function 12.7.2 Stage with
Extremely inverse: type C	Inverse-Time Characteristic Curve
Long-time inverse: type B	

#### Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves according to ANSI/IEEE

Inverse: type C	Refer to the respective figure of the technical data for
Short inverse	the non-dir-OC-ground function 12.7.2 Stage with
Long inverse	Inverse-Time Characteristic Curve
Moderately inverse	
Very inverse	
Extremely inverse	
Definite inverse	

#### Times

The maximum pickup time with operate delay = 0 ms	Approx. 30 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
	Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Extension of the operate time during operation with inrush-current detection	Approx. 10 ms
Dropout time	Approx. 20 ms + OOT

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active with reduced sensitivity
f > 80 Hz	

## Tolerances

Currents, method of measurement = fundamental	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
component	or 25 mA ( $I_{rated} = 5 A$ )	
Currents, method of measurement = RMS value		
(33 % part of harmonic, referring to fundamental com	ponent)	
Up to 30th harmonic	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$	3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$	4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Operate time for $2 \le I/I$ threshold value $\le 20$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value	
	+ 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms	
Dropout time for I/I threshold value $\leq 0.90$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value	
	+ 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms	
Direction-determination angle error	1°	

#### Influencing Variables for Thresholds

Transient excess pickup in method of measurement =	< 5 %
fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with	
complete unbalance)	

# 12.9.3 Stage with Inverse-Time Overcurrent Protection with Logarithmic-Inverse Characteristic Curve

#### Setting Values for the Function Direction Determination

Method for direction determination	Zero sequence	-
	Negative sequence	
Minimum V0 or V2 threshold	0.150 V to 20.000 V	0.001 V
Rotation angle of the reference voltage	-180° to 180°	1°
Forward range	0° to 180°	1°

#### **Setting Values**

Direction mode		Forward	-
		Reverse	
Method of measurement		Fundamental component	-
		RMS value	
Threshold value	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Characteristic curve: see Figure 12-13			
Threshold value multiplier		1.00 to 4.00	Increments of 0.01
Time multiplier		0.000 s to 60.000 s	Increments of 0.001 s
Minimum time of the characteristic curve		0.000 s to 60.000 s	Increments of 0.001 s
Maximum time of the characteristic curve		0.000 s to 60.000 s	Increments of 0.001 s

12.9 Directional Overcurrent Protection, Ground



#### [dwloginv-300913, 3, en\_US]

Figure 12-13 Operate Curve of Logarithmic Inverse-Time Characteristic

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio	
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercur- rent functionality.	
Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)

#### Times

The maximum pickup time with operate delay = 0 ms	Approx. 30 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
	Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Extension of the operate time during operation with inrush-current detection	Approx. 10 ms
Dropout time	Approx. 20 ms + OOT

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
-------------------------------	-----------------------------------

$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
$1.1 \text{ f}_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active with reduced sensitivity
f > 80 Hz	

## Tolerances

	I	
Currents, method of measurement = fundamental	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
component	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Currents, method of measurement = RMS value		
(33 % part of harmonic, referring to fundamental com	ponent)	
Up to 30th harmonic	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$	3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$	4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Inverse-time operate time to logarithmic inverse-time	5 % of the reference (calculated) value	
characteristic	+ 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms	
Inverse-time dropout time to logarithmic inverse-time	5 % of the reference (calculated) value	
characteristic	+ 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms	
Direction-determination angle error	1°	

#### Influencing Variables for Thresholds

Transient excess pickup in method of measurement =	< 5 %
fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with	
complete unbalance)	

## 12.9.4 Stage with Knee-Point Characteristic Curve

#### Setting Values for the Function Direction Determination

Method for direction determination	Zero sequence	-
	Negative sequence	
Minimum V0 or V2 threshold	0.150 V to 20.000 V	0.001 V
Rotation angle of the reference voltage	-180° to 180°	1°
Forward range	0° to 180°	1°

## **Setting Values**

Direction mode		Forward	-
		Reverse	
Method of measurement		Fundamental component	-
		RMS value	
Threshold value	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A

#### Technical Data

12.9 Directional Overcurrent Protection, Ground

Characteristic curve: see Figure 12-14		
Minimum time of the characteristic curve	0.00 s to 30.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Knee-point time of the curve	0.00 s to 100.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Maximum time of the characteristic curve	0.00 s to 200.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Knee-point value	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Current at minimum time of the curve	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Time multiplier	0.05 to 1.50	Increments of 0.01



[dwdrloinkn-171013, 1, en\_US]

Figure 12-14 Operate Curve of the Logarithmic Inverse Time with Knee-Point Characteristic (In the Example of **Threshold** = 0.004 A)

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio		
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercur- rent functionality.		
Minimum absolute dropout differential		
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	

## Times

The maximum pickup time with operate delay = 0 ms	Approx. 30 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
	Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Extension of the operate time during operation with inrush-current detection	Approx. 10 ms
Dropout time	Approx. 20 ms + OOT

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active with reduced sensitivity
f > 80 Hz	

### Tolerances

Currents, method of measurement = fundamental	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
component	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Currents, method of measurement = RMS value	
(33 % part of harmonic, referring to fundamental com	ponent)
Up to 30th harmonic	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 25 mA ( $I_{rated} = 5 A$ ), ( $f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$ )
Up to 50th harmonic, f <sub>rated</sub> = 50 Hz	3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Up to 50th harmonic, f <sub>rated</sub> = 60 Hz	4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Inverse-time operate time to logarithmic inverse time	5 % of the reference (calculated) value
with knee-point characteristic	+ 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms
Inverse-time dropout time to logarithmic inverse time	5 % of the reference (calculated) value
with knee-point characteristic	+ 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms
Direction-determination angle error	1°

## Influencing Variables for Thresholds

Transient excess pickup in method of measurement =	< 5 %
fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with	
complete unbalance)	

## 12.9.5 Stage with User-Defined Characteristic Curve

#### Setting Values for the Function Direction Determination

Method for direction determination	Zero sequence	-
	Negative sequence	
Minimum V0 or V2 threshold	0.150 V to 20.000 V	0.001 V
Rotation angle of the reference voltage	-180° to 180°	1°
Forward range	0° to 180°	1°

12.9 Directional Overcurrent Protection, Ground

## **Setting Values**

Direction mode		Forward	-
		Reverse	
Method of measurement		Fundamental component	-
		RMS value	
Threshold value	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Dropout		Disk emulation	-
		Instantaneous	
Time multiplier		0.05 to 15.00	Increments of 0.01
X values of the operate curve		1.00 p. u. to 66.67 p. u.	Increments of 0.01 p. u.
Y values of the operate curve		0.00 s to 999.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Number of value pairs for the dropout characteristic		2 to 30	Increments of 1
curve			
X values of the dropout characteristic curve		0.05 p. u. to 0.95 p. u.	Increments of 0.01 p. u.
Y values of the dropout characteristic curve		0.00 s to 999.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

## Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout	95 % of 1.1 · threshold value	
Minimum absolute dropout differential		
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	

#### **Reset of the Integration Timer**

Instantaneous	With dropout
Disk emulation	Approx. $< 0.90 \cdot$ threshold value

## Times

The maximum pickup time with operate delay = 0 ms	Approx. 30 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
	Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Extension of the operate time during operation with inrush-current detection	Approx. 10 ms
Dropout time	Approx. 20 ms + OOT

## Frequency Operating Range

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active with reduced sensitivity
f > 80 Hz	

## Tolerances

Г		
Currents, method of measurement = fundamental	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
component	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Currents, method of measurement = RMS value		
(33 % part of harmonic, referring to fundamental component)		
Up to 30th harmonic	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 25 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 5 A), ( $f_{rated} \pm 10$ %)	
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$	3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$	4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Operate time for $2 \le I/I$ threshold value $\le 20$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value	
	+ 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms	
Dropout time for I/I threshold value $\leq 0.90$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value	
	+ 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms	
Direction-determination angle error	1°	

## Influencing Variables for Thresholds

Transient excess pickup in method of measurement =	< 5 %
fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with	
complete unbalance)	

## 12.10 Inrush-Current Detection

## **Setting Values**

Operatrange limit Imax	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Content 2nd harmonic	•	10 % to 45 %	Increments of 1 %
Duration of the crossblock	function	0.03 s to 200.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### Times

Pre-arcing times	Approx 29 ms

## **Dropout Ratios**

Harmonic: I <sub>2nd harm</sub> /I <sub>1st harm</sub>	0.95
--	------

## Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio	
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercur- rent functionality.	
Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)

## Frequency Operating Range

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
$1.1 \text{ f}_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Inactive
f > 80 Hz	

## Tolerances

Current measurement I <sub>max</sub>	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA
Harmonic: I <sub>2nd harm</sub> /I <sub>1st harm</sub>	1 % of the setting value with setting values
	of I <sub>2nd harm</sub> /I <sub>1st harm</sub>
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

## 12.11 Arc Protection

#### **Setting Values**

Threshold I>	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Threshold 310>>	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
External trip initiation	4	no	•
		current	
		light	
Operating mode		light only	
		current and light	
Sensor		point sensor	
		line sensor	
		custom	
Threshold light		-28.00 dB to 0.00 dB	Increments of 0.01
Channel		Possible settings, application	on-dependent
•			

## Dropout

The larger dropout differential (= | pickup threshold - dropout threshold |) of the following 2 criteria is used:

#### Dropout differential derived from the Dropout ratio parameter

If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies to the overcurrent protection and a dropout ratio of 105 % applies to the undercurrent protection.

Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformers	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Instrument transformers	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	2.5 mA sec. ( $I_{rated} = 5 A$ )

#### Times

Shortest operate time	Approx. 2.6 ms + OOT <sup>83</sup>
Operating mode = light only	
Shortest operate time	Approx $4.0 \text{ ms} \pm 0.01 \text{ at} 50 \text{ Hz}$
Operating mode = Current and light	Approx. 3.8 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>83</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): Additional delay of the output medium used, for example, 5 ms with fast relay, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

## 12.12 Instantaneous High-Current Tripping

## **Setting Values**

Threshold value	1 A @ 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 50 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Dropout ratio	•	0.50 to 0.90	Increments of 0.01

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio		
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercur- rent functionality.		
Minimum absolute dropout differential		
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	2.5 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A})$	

#### Times

Operate time for current > $2 \cdot \sqrt{2} \cdot \text{threshold value}$	Approx. 8 ms + OOT <sup>84</sup>

## Tolerances

Response tolerance, current	5 % of setting value or 10 mA
	at I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A
	5 % of setting value or 50 mA
	at I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>84</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time) Additional delay of the output medium used, see Chap. 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

## 12.13 Instantaneous Tripping at Switch onto Fault

## Setting Values

Tripping delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of
		0.01 s

#### Tolerances

Times	< 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

## 12.14 Overcurrent Protection, 1-Phase

## 12.14.1 Stage with Definite-Time Characteristic Curve

## **Setting Values**

Method of measurement		Fundamental component	-
		RMS value	
Threshold value <sup>85</sup>	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Dropout ratio (fixed)		0.95	-
Time delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

## Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio

If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality.

Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)

#### Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 15 ms + OOT <sup>86</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 14 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Extension of the operate time during operation with	Approx. 10 ms
transformer inrush-current detection	
Dropout time	Approx. 20 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
	Approx. 17 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

## **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>85</sup> If you have selected the method of measurement = RMS value, do not set the threshold value under 0.1 I<sub>rated,sec</sub>.
<sup>86</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, see Chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

## Tolerances

Currents, method of measurement = fundamental	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
component	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Currents, method of measurement = RMS value	
(33 % harmonics, in relation to fundamental compone	nt)
Up to 30th harmonic	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$	3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$	4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

#### Influencing Variables for Thresholds

Transient excess pickup in method of measurement =	< 5 %
fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with	
complete unbalance)	

## 12.14.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Characteristic Curve

#### **Setting Values**

Method of measurement		Fundamental component	-
		RMS value	
Threshold value <sup>87</sup>	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Dropout	•	Disk emulation	_
		Instantaneous	
Time multiplier		0.05 to 15.00	Increments of 0.01

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout	95 % of 1.1 · threshold value
Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	2.5 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$

## Reset of the Integration Timer

Instantaneous	With dropout

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>87</sup> If you have selected the **method of measurement** = **RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 0.1  $I_{rated,sec}$ .

12.14 Overcurrent Protection, 1-Phase

Disk emulation	Approx. $< 0.90 \cdot$ threshold value
	Approx. < 0.50 · tilleshold value

#### Operate Curves and Dropout Characteristic Curves According to IEC

Extension of the operate time during operation with	Approx. 10 ms
transformer inrush-current detection	

The operate curves and dropout characteristic curves according to IEC can be found in the Technical Data chapter under Inverse-Time Overcurrent Protection.

#### **Operate Curves and Dropout Characteristic Curves According to ANSI/IEEE**

The operate curves and dropout characteristic curves according to ANSI/IEEE can be found in the Technical Data chapter under Inverse-Time Overcurrent Protection.

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

#### Tolerances

Currents, method of measurement = fundamental	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
component	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Currents, method of measurement = RMS value	
(33 % harmonics, in relation to fundamental compone	nt)
Up to 30th harmonic	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Up to 50th harmonic, f <sub>rated</sub> = 50 Hz	3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Up to 50th harmonic, f <sub>rated</sub> = 60 Hz	4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Operate time for $2 \le I/I$ threshold value $\le 20$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value
	+2 % current tolerance or 30 ms
Dropout time for I/I threshold value $\leq 0.90$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value
	+2 % current tolerance or 30 ms

#### Influencing Variables for Thresholds

Transient excess pickup in method of measurement =	< 5 %
fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with	
complete unbalance)	

## 12.14.3 Stage with User-Defined Characteristic Curve

#### **Setting Values**

Method of measurement	Fundamental component	-
	RMS value	

Threshold value	1 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Dropout	•	Disk emulation	-
		Instantaneous	
Time multiplier		0.05 to 15.00	Increments of 0.01
Number of value pairs for t	the operate curve	2 to 30	Increments of 1
X values of the operate cu	rve	1.00 p.u. to 66.67 p. u.	Increments of 0.01 p.u.
Y values of the operate cur	ve	0.00 s to 999.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Number of value pairs for t	the dropout characteristic	2 to 30	Increments of 1
curve			
X values of the dropout ch	aracteristic curve	0.05 p.u. to 0.95 p. u.	Increments of 0.01 p.u.
Y values of the dropout ch	aracteristic curve	0.00 s to 999.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout	95 % of 1.1 · threshold value
Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ ) or
	2.5 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$

## Reset of the Integration Timer

Instantaneous	With dropout
Disk emulation	Approx. < 0.90 $\cdot$ threshold value

## **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} < 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
10 Hz ≤f < 0.9 f <sub>rated</sub>	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active with less sensitivity
f > 80 Hz	

#### Tolerances

Currents, method of measurement = fundamental	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
component	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Currents, method of measurement = RMS value	
(33 % harmonics, in relation to fundamental compone	nt)
Up to 30th harmonic	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$	3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 100 mA ( $I_{rated} = 5$ A), ( $f_{rated} \pm 10$ %)

#### Technical Data

12.14 Overcurrent Protection, 1-Phase

Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$	4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Operate time for $2 \le I/I$ threshold value $\le 20$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value
	+2 % current tolerance or 30 ms
Dropout time for I/I threshold value $\leq 0.90$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value
	+2 % current tolerance or 30 ms

## Influencing Variables for Thresholds

Transient excess pickup in method of measurement =	< 5 %
fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with	
complete unbalance)	

## Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to IEC

Extension of the operate time during operation with	Approx. 10 ms
transformer inrush-current detection	
# 12.15 Overcurrent Protection, 1-Phase (Fast Stage)

#### **Setting Values**

Threshold value	1 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Dropout ratio (fixed)		0.90 to 0.99	Increments of 0.01
Time delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

#### Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio

If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality.

Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)

#### Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 8 ms + OOT <sup>88</sup>	
Dropout time	Approx. 25 ms + OOT	

# Frequency Operating Range

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

Pickup tolerance, current	5 % of the setting value or 10 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 50 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>88</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional time delay of the output medium used, for example, 5 ms with fast relay

# 12.16 Non-Directional Intermittent Ground-Fault Protection

# **Setting Values**

Threshold	For current transform	mer type <b>protection</b>	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
value 310>	and I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A			
interm.	For current transformer type <b>protection</b> and $I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}$		0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	For I <sub>N</sub> transformer	For $I_{ph-rated} = 1 A$	0.001 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	type <b>sensitive</b> and $I_{N-rated} = 1 A$	For $I_{ph-rated} = 5 A$	0.001 A to 175.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	For I <sub>N</sub> transformer	For $I_{ph-rated} = 1 A$	0.005 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	type <b>sensitive</b> and $I_{N-rated} = 5 A$	For $I_{ph-rated} = 5 A$	0.005 A to 175.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Number of pickups until intermittent ground fault		2 to 10	Increments of 1	
Pickup extension time		0.00 s to 10.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s	
Sum of extended pickup times		0.00 s to 100.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s	
Reset time			1.00 s to 600.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

# Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio

If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality.

Minimum absolute dropout differential		
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	

#### Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 25 ms + OOT <sup>89</sup> at 50 Hz	
	Approx. 23 ms + OOT at 60 Hz	
Dropout time	Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz	
	Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz	

### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active with less sensitivity
f > 80 Hz	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>89</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

Currents	-310 via protection-class current transformers:
	1 % of setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
	-310 via sensitive current transformer:
	1 % of setting value or 0.1 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1.6 A$ )
	or 0.5 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 8 A)
Times	1 % of the setting value or $\pm$ 10 ms

# 12.17 Directional Intermittent Ground-Fault Protection

# **Setting Values**

Threshold	For current transform	mer type	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
value 3I0>	<b>protection</b> and $I_{rated} = 1 A$			
	For current transform	mer type	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
protection and I <sub>rated</sub>		= 5 A		
	For I <sub>N</sub> transformer	For $I_{ph-rated} = 1 A$	0.001 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	type <b>sensitive</b> and $I_{N-rated} = 1 A$	For $I_{ph-rated} = 5 A$	0.001 A to 175.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	For I <sub>N</sub> transformer	For $I_{ph-rated} = 1 A$	0.005 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	type <b>sensitive</b> and $I_{N-rated} = 5 A$	For $I_{ph-rated} = 5 A$	0.005 A to 175.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Number of p tent ground	ulses until intermit- fault		2 to 10	Increments of 1
Pickup exten	sion time		0.00 s to 10.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Sum of extended pickup times			0.00 s to 100.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Reset time			1.00 s to 600.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Number of pulses for operate			2 to 100	Increments of 1

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

# Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio

If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality.

Minimum absolute dropout differential		
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	

# Times

Pickup time	Approx. 30 ms + OOT <sup>90</sup> at 50 Hz Approx. 23 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Dropout time	Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
$1.1 \text{ f}_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active with less sensitivity
f > 80 Hz	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>90</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

Currents	3IO via protection-class current transformers:
	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
	3IO via sensitive current transformer:
	1 % of the setting value or 0.1 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1.6 A$ )
	or 0.5 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 8 A)
Times	1 % of the setting value or $\pm$ 10 ms

# 12.18 Sensitive Ground-Fault Detection

# 12.18.1 General

# **Setting Values**

Decay time V0			0.06 s to 0.20 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Dropout delay			0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Core balance current transformer	Protection-class current trans-	For $I_{ph-rated} = 1 A$	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
current 1	formers	For $I_{ph-rated} = 5 A$	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
Core balance current transformer	For I <sub>N</sub> transformer type <b>sensitive</b> and	For $I_{ph-rated} = 1 A$	0.001 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	$I_{N-rated} = 1 A$	For $I_{ph-rated} = 5 A$	0.001 A to 175.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	For I <sub>N</sub> transformer type <b>sensitive</b> and	For $I_{ph-rated} = 1 A$	0.005 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	$I_{N-rated} = 5 A$	For $I_{ph-rated} = 5 A$	0.005 A to 175.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Core balance current transformer angle correction F1		0.0° to 5.0°	Increments of 0.1°	
Core balance current transformer angle correction F2				

#### Times

Pickup times	Approx. 25 ms + OOT <sup>91</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 23 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Dropout times	Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
	Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

# Frequency Operating Range

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances 92
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active with less sensitivity 93
f > 80 Hz	

Currents	-3I0 via sensitive current transformer:	
	1 % of the setting value or 0.1 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1.6 A$ )	
	or 0.5 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 8 A, $f_{rated} \pm 10$ %)	
	-3IO via protection-class current transformers:	
	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )	
	or 25 mA ( $I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}, f_{rated} \pm 10 \text{ \%}$ )	
Voltages	1 % of the setting value or 0.05 V	
Times	1 % of the setting value or $\pm$ 10 ms	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>91</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>92</sup> Transient ground-fault stage is inactive

<sup>93</sup> Transient ground-fault stage is inactive

Direction-calculation angle error <sup>94</sup>	$\leq$ 1° at 3I0 > 5 mA, V0 = 0.6 V
	$\leq 2^{\circ}$ at 3I0 $\leq$ 5 mA, V0 = 0.6 V

# 12.18.2 Directional 310 Stage with Cos $\phi$ or Sin $\phi$ Measurement

# **Setting Values**

Direction method of measurement		cos φ	-	
			sin φ	
Threshold value	Protection-class	For I <sub>ph-rated</sub> =	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
310>	current trans-	1 A		
Minimum direc-	Minimum direc-	For I <sub>ph-rated</sub> =	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
direction determi-		5 A		
nation	For I <sub>N</sub> transformer	For I <sub>ph-rated</sub> =	0.001 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	type <b>sensitive</b>	1 A		
	and $I_{N-rated} = 1 A$	For I <sub>ph-rated</sub> =	0.001 A to 175.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
		5 A		
	For I <sub>N</sub> transformer	For I <sub>ph-rated</sub> =	0.005 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	type <b>sensitive</b>	1 A		
	and $I_{N-rated} = 5 A$	For I <sub>ph-rated</sub> =	0.005 A to 175.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
		5 A		
Threshold value V0>		0.300 V to 200.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V	
Time delay of the direction determination		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s	
α1 constraint of the direction range		1° to 15°	Increments of 1°	
α2 constraint of the direction range				
Angle correction φ		-45° to 45°	Increments of 1°	
Tripping delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s	

# Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio		
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent/overvoltage and of 105 % for undercurrent/undervoltage functionality.		
Minimum absolute dropout differential		
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Voltage transformer	150 mV sec.	

# Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 32 ms + OOT <sup>95</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 29 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Extension of the operate time during operation with transformer inrush-current detection	Approx. 10 ms

 $^{94}$  Not applicable to 12.18.4 Directional 310 Stage with  $\phi(V0,310)$  Measurement

95 OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, see Chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

12.18 Sensitive Ground-Fault Detection

Dropout time	Approx. 32 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
	Approx. 27 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

# 12.18.3 Directional Transient Ground-Fault Stage

# **Setting Values**

Threshold	Protection-class	For I <sub>ph-rated</sub> =	0.000 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
value 310>	current transformers	1 A		
		For I <sub>ph-rated</sub> =	0.00 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
		5 A		
	Sensitive current	$I_{N-rated} = 1 A$	0.000 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
transformer for I <sub>N</sub>	$I_{N-rated} = 5 A$	0.000 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A	
Threshold value V0>			0.300 V to 200.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Maximum operational V0			0.300 V to 200.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Dropout delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s	
Tripping delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s	

# Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio		
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent/overvoltage and of 105 % for undercurrent/undervoltage functionality.		
Minimum absolute dropout differential		
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Voltage transformer	150 mV sec.	

#### Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 115 ms + OOT <sup>96</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 112 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Dropout time	Approx. 20 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
	Approx. 15 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

# 12.18.4 Directional 310 Stage with $\phi$ (V0,310) Measurement

# **Setting Values**

Threshold value	Protection-class	For $I_{ph-rated} = 1 A$	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
310>	current transformers	For $I_{ph-rated} = 5 A$	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	For I <sub>N</sub> transformer type	For $I_{ph-rated} = 1 A$	0.001 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	sensitive	For $I_{ph-rated} = 5 A$	0.001 A to 175.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	and $I_{N-rated} = 1 A$			

<sup>96</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

	For I <sub>N</sub> transformer type	For $I_{ph-rated} = 1 A$	0.005 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	sensitive	For $I_{ph-rated} = 5 A$	0.005 A to 175.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	and $I_{N-rated} = 5 A$	F		
Min. V0> for direction determination			0.300 V to 200.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Time delay of the direction determination			0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Rotation angle of the reference voltage			-180° to 180°	Increments of 1°
Forward range +/-			0° to 180°	Increments of 1°
Tripping delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s	

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

#### Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio

If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent/overvoltage and of 105 % for undercurrent/undervoltage functionality.

Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Voltage transformer	150 mV sec.

#### Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 23 ms + OOT <sup>97</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 21 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Extension of operate time during operation with transformer inrush-current detection	Approx. 10 ms
Dropout time	Approx. 21 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
	Approx. 20 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

#### Tolerances

Direction-calculation angle error	$\leq 1^{\circ}$ at 3I0 $\geq 10$ mA, V0 = 0.6 V	
	$\leq$ 2° at 2 mA < 3I0 < 10 mA, V0 = 0.6 V	
	$\leq$ 3° at 3I0 $\leq$ 2 mA, V0 = 0.6 V	

# 12.18.5 Directional Y0 Stage with G0 or B0 Measurement (Admittance)

# **Setting Values**

Direction method of measurement	во	-
	GO	

<sup>97</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

#### Technical Data

#### 12.18 Sensitive Ground-Fault Detection

Release	Protection-class	For $I_{ph-rated} =$	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Threshold	current transformers	1 A		
value 310>		For I <sub>ph-rated</sub> =	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
		5 A		
	For I <sub>N</sub> transformer	For I <sub>ph-rated</sub> =	0.001 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	type <b>sensitive</b> and	1 A		
	I <sub>N-rated</sub> = 1 A	For I <sub>ph-rated</sub> =	0.001 A to 175.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
		5 A		
	For I <sub>N</sub> transformer	For I <sub>ph-rated</sub> =	0.005 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	type <b>sensitive</b> and	1 A		
	$I_{N-rated} = 5 A$	For I <sub>ph-rated</sub> =	0.005 A to 175.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
		5 A		
Threshold value	e V0>		0.300 V to 200.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Threshold value	e Y0>		0.10 mS to 100.00 mS	Increments of 0.01 mS
Time delay of direction determination		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s	
α1 constraint of direction range			1° to 15°	Increments of 1°
α2 constraint of direction range				
Angle correction φ			-45° to 45°	Increments of 1°
Tripping delay			0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

# Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

### Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio

If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent/overvoltage and of 105 % for undercurrent/undervoltage functionality.

Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Voltage transformer	150 mV sec.

#### Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 32 ms + OOT <sup>98</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 29 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Extension of operate time during operation with transformer inrush-current detection	Approx. 10 ms
Dropout time	Approx. 32 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
	Approx. 27 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Admittance	1 % of the setting value or 0.05 mS ( $I_{rated} = 1.6 A$ ) or
	0.25 mS (I <sub>rated</sub> = 8 A), ( $f_{rated} \pm 10$ %)

<sup>98</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

# 12.18.6 Directional Stage with Phasor Measurement of a Harmonic

### **Setting Values**

Min. 3I0> of the	Protection-class	For $I_{ph-rated} = 1 A$	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
selected	current transformers	For $I_{ph-rated} = 5 A$	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	For I <sub>N</sub> transformer type	For $I_{ph-rated} = 1 A$	0.001 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	sensitive	For $I_{ph-rated} = 5 A$	0.001 A to 175.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	and $I_{N-rated} = 1 A$			
	For I <sub>N</sub> transformer type	For $I_{ph-rated} = 1 A$	0.005 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	sensitive	For $I_{ph-rated} = 5 A$	0.005 A to 175.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	and $I_{N-rated} = 5 A$	privated		
Dropout ratio of the direction determination in terms of the			0.10 to 0.95	Increments of 0.01
zero-sequence harmonic current				
Threshold value V0>		0.300 V to 200.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V	
Time delay of the direction determination			0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Extension of the direction result		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s	
Forward range +/-		0° to 90°	Increments of 1°	
Tripping delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s	

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

# Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio

If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent/overvoltage and of 105 % for undercurrent/undervoltage functionality.

Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Voltage transformer	150 mV sec.

#### Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 70 ms + OOT <sup>99</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 60 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Dropout time	Approx. 30 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
	Approx. 20 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

<sup>99</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

12.18 Sensitive Ground-Fault Detection

#### Tolerances

Zero-sequence harmonic current 3I0harm.	-310harm. via sensitive current transformer:
	1 % of the setting value or 0.1 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1.6 A$ )
	or 0.5 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 8 A, $f_{rated} \pm 10$ %)
	-310harm. via protection-class current transformers:
	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A, $f_{rated} \pm 10$ %)
V0 fundamental-component value	1 % of the setting value or 0.05 V
Direction-calculation angle error of the 3rd, 5th, or	≤ 1° at 3I0harm. > 5 mA
7th harmonic phasor	≤ 2° at 3I0harm. ≤ 5 mA

# 12.18.7 Non-Directional V0 Stage with Zero-Sequence Voltage/Residual Voltage

# **Setting Values**

Threshold value <sup>100</sup>	0.300 V to 200.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Time delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Pickup delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Dropout ratio	0.90 to 0.99	Increments of 0.01
V< faulty ph-gnd vltg.	0.300 V to 200.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
V> healthy ph-gnd. vltg.	0.300 V to 200.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio		
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for the overvoltage and of 105 % for the undervoltage functionality.		
Minimum absolute dropout differential 150 mV sec.		

# Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms		
Standard filter, true RMS	Approx. 25 ms + OOT <sup>101</sup> at 50 Hz	
	Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz	
2 cycle filters	Approx. 45 ms + OOT at 50 Hz	
	Approx. 39 ms + OOT at 60 Hz	
Dropout time		
Standard filter, true RMS	Approx. 20 ms + OOT at 50 Hz	
	Approx. 16.6 ms + OOT at 60 Hz	
2 cycle filters	Approx. 31.06 ms + OOT at 50 Hz	
	Approx. 27.06 ms + OOT at 60 Hz	

#### Tolerances

Voltages	0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

<sup>100</sup> If you have selected the **method of measurement** = **RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 10 V.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>101</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, see Chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

# 12.18.8 Non-Directional 3I0 Stage

# **Setting Values**

Method of Meas	surement		Fundamental component	
			RMS value	
Threshold	Protection-class	For I <sub>ph-rated</sub> =	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
value 310>	current transformers	1 A		
		For I <sub>ph-rated</sub> =	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
		5 A		
	For transformer type	For I <sub>ph-rated</sub> =	0.001 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	I-sensitive and	1 A		
	$I_{N-rated} = 1 A$	For I <sub>ph-rated</sub> =	0.001 A to 175.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
		5 A		
	For transformer type	For I <sub>ph-rated</sub> =	0.005 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	I-sensitive and	1 A		
	$I_{N-rated} = 5 A$	For I <sub>ph-rated</sub> =	0.005 A to 175.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
		5 A		
Pickup delay			0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Tripping delay			0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

#### Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio

If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality.

Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)

# Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 25 ms + OOT <sup>102</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 23 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Extension of the operate time during operation with transformer inrush-current detection	Approx. 10 ms
Dropout time	Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
	Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

# 12.18.9 Non-Directional Y0 Stage

# Setting Values

V0> threshold value	0.300 V to 200.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Threshold Y0>	0.10 mS to 100.00 mS	Increments of 0.01 mS

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>102</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

#### Technical Data

12.18 Sensitive Ground-Fault Detection

Pickup delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Operate delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio		
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for the overvoltage and of 105 % for the undervoltage functionality.		
Minimum absolute dropout differential 150 mV sec.		

#### Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 32 ms + OOT <sup>103</sup> at 50 Hz Approx. 29 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Extension of operate time during operation with transformer inrush-current detection	Approx. 10 ms
Dropout time	Approx. 32 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
	Approx. 27 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

# **Current Operating Range**

Minimum 3I0 threshold	Ainimum 310 threshold Protection-class current	30 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A)
for YU calculation	transformers	150 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
	Sensitive current trans-	1 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A)
former	5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	

#### Tolerances

Admittance	1 % of the setting value or 0.05 mS ( $I_{rated}$ = 1.6 A) or
	0.25 mS ( $I_{rated} = 8 A$ ), ( $f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$ )

# 12.18.1 Pulse-Pattern Detection Stage

# **Setting Values**

V0> threshold value			0.300 V to 200.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
3I0> threshold value	Protection-class current trans-	For $I_{ph-rated} = 1 A$	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	formers	For $I_{ph-rated} = 5 A$	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	For I <sub>N</sub> transformer type <b>sensitive</b> and	For $I_{ph-rated} = 1 A$	0.001 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	$I_{N-rated} = 1 A$	For $I_{ph-rated} = 5 A$	0.001 A to 175.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	For I <sub>N</sub> transformer type <b>sensitive</b> and	For $I_{ph-rated} = 1 A$	0.005 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	$I_{N-rated} = 5 A$	For $I_{ph-rated} = 5 A$	0.005 A to 175.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>103</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

3I0 delta pulse off-on	5 % to 50%	Increments of 1 %
Pulse-on duration	0.20 s to 10.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Pulse-off duration		
No. of pulses for operate	2 to 100	Increments of 1
Monitoring time(in pulses)		
Max.tolera.pulse-on or off	0.02 s to 2.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio		
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent/overvoltage and of 105 % for undercurrent/undervoltage functionality.		
Minimum absolute dropout differential		
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Voltage transformer	150 mV sec.	

#### Times

Operate delay = 0 ms	Approx. 2.5 s + 0.3 s + OOT <sup><math>104</math></sup> at 50 Hz and 60 Hz <sup><math>105</math></sup>
Dropout time	Approx. 32 ms + OOT at 50 Hz and 60 Hz

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>104</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs <sup>105</sup> After the first valid pulse is detected, the function picks up. For the typical settings 1.00 s of Pulse-on duration, 1.50 s of Pulse-off duration, and 0.15 s of Max.tolera.pulse-on or off, the inherent pickup time is approx. 1 s + 1.5 s + 2  $\cdot$  0.15 s + OOT

# 12.19 Undercurrent Protection

# **Setting Values**

Method of measurement		Fundamental component	-
		RMS value	
Threshold value I<	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
5 A @ 1.6 Irated		0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Time delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

#### Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio

If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality.

Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	2.5 mA sec. ( $I_{rated} = 5 A$ )

#### Times

Operate time	Approx. 25 ms + OOT <sup>106</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Dropout time	Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
	Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Inactive
f > 80 Hz	

Currents, method of measurement = fundamental	1 % of setting value or 5 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A)	
component	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)	
Currents, method of measurement = RMS value		
(33 % portion harmonic, referring to fundamental component)		
Up to 30th harmonic	1 % of setting value or 5 mA (I = 1 A)	
	r a or setting value or s matter	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>106</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, for example, 5 ms with fast relays, see chapter Relay Outputs

Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$	3 % of setting value or 20 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Up to 50th harmonic, f <sub>rated</sub> = 60 Hz	4 % of setting value or 20 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A)
	or 100 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

# 12.20 Negative-Sequence Protection

# 12.20.1 Stage with Definite-Time Characteristic Curve

# **Setting Values**

Reference value for $I_2$ ( $I_{ref}$ )		Rated object current I <sub>rated, obj.</sub>	
		Positive-sequence current I <sub>1</sub>	
Pickup value		5.0 % to 999.9 % I <sub>2</sub> /I <sub>ref</sub>	Increments of 0.1
Dropout ratio		0.40 to 0.99	Increments of 0.01
Time delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Release current (minimum	1 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.030 A to 10.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
current release)	5 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.15 A to 50.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Maximum phase current	1 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
(maximum current limiting)	5 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

- Dropout differential derived from the parameter **Dropout ratio**
- Dropout differential of 3 % of the object rated current

#### Times

Pickup time	Approx. 40 ms + OOT <sup>107</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 35 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Dropout time	Approx. 35 ms + OOT

#### Current Operating Range

Current range	At least one phase current $\geq$ setting value I <sub>release</sub>
	All phase currents $\leq$ setting value $I_{ph, max}$

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Inactive
f > 80 Hz	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>107</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

# Tolerances

Pickup value	
1 <sub>2</sub> /1 <sub>rated, obj</sub>	Approx. 2 % of the setting value
	or 0.8 % of the absolute value
I <sub>2</sub> /I <sub>1</sub>	Approx. 2 % of the setting value
	or 4 % of the absolute value ( $I_1 > 50 \text{ mA}$
	$(I_{rated} = 1 \text{ A}) \text{ or } 250 \text{ mA} (I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}))$
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

# 12.20.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Characteristic Curve

# **Setting Values**

Reference value for $I_2$ ( $I_{ref}$ )		Rated object current I <sub>rated,obj.</sub>	
		Positive-sequence current I <sub>1</sub>	
Pickup value		5.0 % to 999.9 % I <sub>2</sub> /I <sub>ref</sub>	Increments of 0.1
Dropout		Disk emulation	
		Instantaneous	
Time multiplier		0.05 to 15.00	Increments of 0.01
Release current (minimum	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 10.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
current release)	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 50.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Maximum phase current	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
(maximum current	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
limiting)	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

- Dropout differential derived from the parameter **Dropout ratio**
- Dropout differential of 3 % of the object rated current

# Times

Pickup time	Approx. 40 ms + OOT <sup>108</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 35 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Dropout time	Approx. 35 ms + OOT

#### **Dropout Ratio**

Disk emulation	Approx. 0.90 · threshold value
Instantaneous	Approx. 1.05 · threshold value
	Approx. 0.95 · pickup value

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>108</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

#### **Operate and Dropout Characteristic Curves**

You can select from the following operate and dropout characteristic curves:

Table 12-3 Standard Characteristic Curves to IEC

Normal inverse: type A Very inverse: type B	See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Charac- teristic Curve, Figure 12-1
Extremely inverse: type C	See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Charac-
Long-time inverse: type B	teristic Curve, Figure 12-2

### Table 12-4 Standard Characteristic Curves to ANSI

Inverse: type C	See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Charac-
Short inverse	teristic Curve, Figure 12-3
Long inverse	See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Charac-
Moderately inverse	teristic Curve, Figure 12-4
Very inverse	See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Charac-
Extremely inverse	teristic Curve, Figure 12-5
Definite inverse	See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Charac- teristic Curve, Figure 12-6

#### **Extension of the Operating Time**

Extension of the operate time during operation with	Approx. 10 ms
transformer inrush-current detection	

#### **Current Operating Range**

Current range	At least one phase current $\geq$ setting value I <sub>release</sub>
	All phase currents $\leq$ setting value I <sub>ph, max</sub>

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Inactive
f > 80 Hz	

Reference value = rated current		
Pickup value	Approx. 2 % of the setting value or	
	0.8 % of the absolute value	
Operate time for $2 \le I/I$ threshold value $\le 20$	5 % of the setting value or	
	+ 2 % of the current tolerance or 30 ms	
Dropout time for I/I threshold value $\leq 0.90$	5 % of the setting value or	
	+ 2 % of the current tolerance or 30 ms	
Reference value = pos. seq. current		
Pickup value	Approx. 2 % of the setting value	
	or 4 % of the absolute value	
	$(I1 > 50 \text{ mA} (I_{rated} = 1 \text{ A}) \text{ or } 250 \text{ mA} (I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}))$	

Operate time for $2 \le I/I$ threshold value $\le 20$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value
	+ 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms
Dropout time for I/I threshold value $\leq 0.90$	5 % of the reference (calculated) value
	+ 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms

# 12.21 Directional Negative-Sequence Protection with Definite-Time Delay

# **Setting Values**

Directional mode	Forward, backward, nor	n-directional
Stabilization with phase currents	0 % to 30 %	Increments of 1 %
Threshold value (pickup value) at I <sub>N-rated</sub> = 1 A	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Threshold value (pickup value) at I <sub>N-rated</sub> = 5 A	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
Extension time of the blocking after a 1-pole pause	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

# Setting Values for Direction Determination

Minimum negative-sequence system volta	ge V2	0.150 V to 20.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Minimum negative-sequence system	For $I_{rated} = 1 A$	0.030 A to 10.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
current 12	For $I_{rated} = 5 A$	0.15 A to 50.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
Upper limit angle forward, β		0° to 360°	Increments of 1°
Lower limit angle forward, α		0° to 360°	Increments of 1°

# Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

- Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio
- Dropout differential of 3 % of the object rated current

#### Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 40 ms + OOT <sup><math>109</math></sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 40 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Dropout time	Approx. 39 ms + OOT

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Inactive
f > 80 Hz	

Threshold values:		
Negative-sequence voltage V2	1 % of the setting value or 0.5 V	
Negative-sequence current I2	2 % of the setting value or 10 mA at $I_{rated} = 1 A$	
	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA at $I_{rated} = 5 A$	
Times:		
Independent time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>109</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

#### Technical Data 12.21 Directional Negative-Sequence Protection with Definite-Time Delay

Limit angle in determining the direction	5°

# 12.22 Thermal Overload Protection, 3-Phase – Advanced

Setting Value for the Function Block Filter

h(0)	-100.000 to 100.000	Increments of 0.001
h(1)	-100.000 to 100.000	Increments of 0.001
h(2)	-100.000 to 100.000	Increments of 0.001
h(3)	-100.000 to 100.000	Increments of 0.001
h(4)	-100.000 to 100.000	Increments of 0.001

# Setting Values/Increments for the Protection Stage

Threshold current	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
warning	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Threshold thermal v	warn.	50 % to 100 %	Increments of 1 %
Dropout threshold of	operate	50 % to 99 %	Increments of 1 %
Emerg. start T overt	ravel	0 s to 15 000 s	Increments of 10 s
K-factor acc. to IEC 60225-8		0.10 to 4.00	Increments of 0.01
Thermal time constant		10 s to 60 000 s	Increments of 1 s
Cooling time constant		10 s to 60 000 s	Increments of 1 s
Imax thermal	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 10.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 50.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Imin cooling	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.000 A to 10.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.00 A to 50.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.000 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.000 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Temperature rise at Irated		40 K to 200 K	Increments of 1 K
Default temperature	e	-55°C to 55°C	Increments of 1°C
Minimal temperature		-55°C to 40°C	Increments of 1°C

#### **Dropout Ratios**

Tripping threshold (fixed at 100 %)	Dropout if value drops below operate indication dropout threshold
Thermal warning threshold	About 0.99 of the setting value
Current warning threshold	About 0.95 of the setting value

#### Frequency Range of the Input Signals

The function captures input signals up to the 50th harmonic.

# Tolerances

No filter applied				
(33 % harmonics, in relation to the fundamental component)				
With reference to $k \cdot I_{rated}$	Up to 30th harmonic	2 % or 10 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 1 A) or 50 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 5 A),		
		2 % class acc. to IEC 60255-8		
	Up to 50th harmonic,	4 % or 20 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 1 A) or 100 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 5 A),		
	$f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$	4 % class acc. to IEC 60255-8		
	Up to 50th harmonic,	5 % or 25 mA ( I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or 125 mA ( I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A),		
	$f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$	5 % class acc. to IEC 60255-8		
With the filter for compe	nsation of the amplitude at	ttenuation due to the anti-aliasing filter		
(33 % harmonics, in relatio	n to the fundamental comp	onent)		
With reference to $k \cdot I_{rated}$	Up to 30th harmonic	2 % or 10 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 1 A) or 50 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 5 A),		
		2 % class acc. to IEC 60255-8		
	Up to 50th harmonic,	3 % or 20 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 1 A) or 100 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 5 A),		
	$f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$	3 % class acc. to IEC 60255-8		
	Up to 50th harmonic,	4 % or 20 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 1 A) or 100 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 5 A),		
	$f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$	4 % class acc. to IEC 60255-8		
With the filter for gain of	harmonics including comp	pensation of the amplitude attenuation <sup>110</sup>		
(33 % harmonics, in relatio	n to the fundamental comp	onent)		
With reference to $k \cdot I_{rated}$	Up to 30th harmonic	2 % or 10 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 1 A) or 50 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 5 A),		
		2 % class acc. to IEC 60255-8 <sup>111</sup>		
	Up to 50th harmonic,	4 % or 20 mA ( I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or 100 mA ( I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A),		
	$f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$	4 % class acc. to IEC 60255-8 <sup>112</sup>		
	Up to 50th harmonic,	5 % or 25 mA ( I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or 125 mA ( I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A),		
	$f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$	5 % class acc. to IEC 60255-8 <sup>112</sup>		
With reference to the	Up to 30th harmonic	3 % or 1 s for I/( $k \cdot I_{rated}$ ) > 1.25,		
operate time		3 % class acc. to IEC 60255-8		

# **Operate Curve**

Operate curve	$t = \tau_{th} \cdot ln \frac{\left(\frac{l}{k \cdot l_{rated,obj.}}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{l_{preload}}{k \cdot l_{rated,obj.}}\right)^2}{\left(\frac{l}{k \cdot l_{rated,obj.}}\right)^2 - 1}$	
Where	t	Operate time
	τ <sub>th</sub>	Time constant
	I	Current load current
	I preload	Preload current
	k	Setting factor according to VDE 0435 part 3011 or IEC 60255-8 (K factor)
	I <sub>rated, obj</sub>	Rated current of the protected object

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>110</sup> In case that the filter response exactly matches the user-defined gain factor.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>111</sup> In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 3. The tolerance is increased if the gain factor is larger.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>112</sup> In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 7. The tolerance is increased if the gain factor is larger.



With 80 % preload and with  $I_{\text{max, therm}}$  = 2.5 \* k \*  $I_{\text{rated}}$ 





Figure 12-15 Operate Curve of Overload Protection



Without preload and with  $I_{max, therm} = 2.5^{*}k^{*}I_{rated}$ 



# 12.23 Thermal Overload Protection, User-Defined Characteristic Curve

# **Setting Values**

Threshold current	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
warning	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Threshold thermal warn.		50 % to 100 %	Increments of 1 %
Dropout threshold operate	ļ	50 % to 99 %	Increments of 1 %
Emerg. start T overtravel		0 s to 15 000 s	Increments of 10 s
Imax thermal	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 10.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.15 A to 50.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Imin cooling	1 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.000 A to 10.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.00 A to 50.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.000 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.000 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Curve based on preload		1 % to 100 %	Increments of 1 %
Number of value pairs for the operate curve		2 to 30	Increments of 1
X values of the operate curve		1.10 p.u. to 20.00 p. u.	Increments of 0.0 p.u.
Y values of the operate curve		1.00 s to 20 000.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### **Dropout Ratios**

Tripping threshold (fixed at 100 %)	Dropout if value drops below operate indication dropout threshold
Thermal warning threshold	About 0.99 of the setting value
Current warning threshold	About 0.95 of the setting value

#### Frequency Range of the Input Signals

The function captures input signals up to the 50th harmonic.

With reference to $k \cdot I_{\text{rated}}$	For $I_{rated} = 1 \text{ A}$	2 % or 10 mA, class 2 % acc. to IEC 60255-8
	For $I_{rated} = 5 A$	2 % or 50 mA, class 2 % acc. to IEC 60255-8
With reference to operate t	ime	3 % or 1 s, class 3 % acc. to IEC 60255-8
		for $I/(k \cdot I_{rated}) > 1.25$

# 12.24 Unbalanced-Load Protection

# **Setting Values**

Maximum continuously perm. I2	3.0 % to 30.0 % l2/	Increments of 0.1 %
	I rated, machine	
Unbalanced load factor K	1.0 s to 100.0 s	Increments of 0.1 s
Warning delay	0.0 s to 60.0 s; ∞	Increments of 0.1 s
Cooling time thermal replica	0 s to 50 000 s	Increments of 1 s

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

- Dropout differential derived from a dropout ratio of 95 %
- Dropout differential of 3 % of the object rated current

# **Operate Characteristics**

Characteristic of the thermal replica	$t_{I2 \text{ Perm}} = \frac{K}{(I_2/I_{\text{rated ,machine}})^2}$	-
Where:	t <sub>l2Perm</sub>	Permissible application time of the negative-sequence current
	К	Unbalanced load factor K
	$I_2/I_{rated,machine}$	Unbalanced load (negative-sequence current/rated current of the machine)



[dwunbaop-300913, 1, en\_US] Figure 12-16 Thermal Characteristic for Unbalanced Load Protection

# Times

Pickup time of the warning stage	Approx. 60 ms + OOT <sup>113</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 50 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

<sup>113</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, for example, 5 ms with fast relays

Dropout time	Approx. 50 ms or better

# Frequency Operating Range

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
$1.1 \text{ f}_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Inactive
f > 80 Hz	

#### Tolerances

Negative-sequence current I <sub>2</sub>	Approx. 3 % of setting value or 0.030 A at $I_{rated} = 1 A$
	Approx. 3 % of setting value or 0.150 A at $I_{rated} = 5 A$
Warning delay	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms
Time for $2 \le I_2/I_{2Perm} \le 20$	5 % of reference (calculated) value or 100 ms ±
	(1 % current tolerance or 10 mA) at $I_{rated} = 1 A$
	5 % of reference (calculated) value or 100 ms $\pm$
	(1 % current tolerance or 50 mA) at $I_{rated} = 5 A$

# Influencing Variables for the Thresholds

Harmonics	
– Up to 10 % 3rd harmonic	≤ 1 %
– Up to 10 % 5th harmonic	≤ 1 %

# 12.25 Current-Unbalance Protection for Capacitors, 3-Phase

# Setting Values for the Function

Automatic compensation		Yes	
		No	
Time between switch off a	nd switch on	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Normalization with Ic		Yes	
		No	
Threshold of defective C-	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
element	5 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A

# Setting Values (Overcurrent-Protection Stage I>)

Measured value		compensated	
		non-compensated	
I <sub>unbal.</sub>	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
I <sub>unbal.</sub>	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Operate delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

# Setting Values (Counter Stage)

Type of counting groups	segregated	
	sum	
Max. no. of def. elem. phs A	1 to 1000	Increments of 1
Max. no. of def. elem. phs B	1 to 1000	Increments of 1
Max. no. of def. elem. phs C	1 to 1000	Increments of 1
Operate delay	0.00 s to 10000.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

# Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio	
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercur- rent functionality.	
Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ ) or
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)

Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 32 ms + OOT <sup>114</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 29 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>114</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

Dropout time	Approx. 32 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
	Approx. 27 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

# **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

Currents I <sub>c</sub> , I <sub>unbal.</sub>	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
Protection-class current transformers	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Currents I <sub>unbal.</sub>	1 % of the setting value or 0.1 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1.6 A$ )
Sensitive current transformer	or 0.5 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 8 A), ( $f_{rated} \pm 10$ %)
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

# 12.26 Current-Unbalance Protection for Capacitors, 1-Phase

# Setting Values for the Function

Automatic compensation		Yes	
		No	
Time between switch off a	nd switch on	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Normalization with Ic		Yes	
		No	
Threshold of defective C-	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
element	5 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A

# Setting Values (Overcurrent-Protection Stage I>)

Current threshold I <sub>unbal.</sub>	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.150 A to 175.000 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.005 A
Operate delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Measured value			compensated
			non-compensated

# Setting Values (Counter Stage)

Type of counting groups		segregated
		sum
Type of counting phases		segregated
		sum
Max. no. of def. elem. phs A	1 to 1000	Increments of 1
Max. no. of def. elem. phs B	1 to 1000	Increments of 1
Max. no. of def. elem. phs C	1 to 1000	Increments of 1
Max. no. of def. elem.	1 to 1000	Increments of 1
Operate delay	0.00 s to 10000.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio	
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercur- rent functionality.	
Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)

# Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 32 ms + OOT <sup>115</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 29 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Dropout time	Approx. 32 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
	Approx. 27 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

Currents I <sub>c</sub> , I <sub>unbal.</sub>	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
Protection-class current transformers	or 25 mA ( $I_{rated} = 5 A$ ), ( $f_{rated} \pm 10\%$ )
Currents I <sub>unbal.</sub>	1 % of the setting value or 0.1 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1.6 A$ )
Sensitive current transformer	or 0.5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 8 \text{ A}$ ), ( $f_{rated} \pm 10\%$ )
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>115</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

# 12.27 Voltage-Differential Protection for Capacitors

# Setting Values (General Functionality)

Matching-factor setting	not phase-selective	
	phase-selective	
Voltage matching factor k	0.5000 to 2000.0000	Increments of 0.0001

# Setting Values (Protection Stage Vdiff>)

Threshold	0.005 p.u. to 1.000 p.u.	Increments of 0.001 p.u.
Operate delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

### Dropout

Dropout ratio for sec. threshold > 3 V	95 %
Dropout differential for sec. threshold 0.3 V to 3 V	150 mV
Dropout ratio for sec. threshold 0.2 V to 0.3 V	50 %

#### Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 30 ms + OOT (Output Operating Time)
	at 50 Hz
	Approx. 27 ms + OOT (Output Operating Time)
	at 60 Hz
Dropout time	Approx. 20 ms + OOT (Output Operating Time)
	at 50 Hz
	Approx. 18 ms + OOT (Output Operating Time)
	at 60 Hz

# Tolerances

Threshold $\geq$ 0.2 V	1 % of the setting value or 0.05 V (compensated)
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

#### **Operating Range of the Secondary Differential Voltage**

Operating Range of the secondary differential voltage $\geq 0.1 \text{ V}$ (compensated)	
--	--

# **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
10 Hz $\leq$ f < 0.9 f <sub>rated</sub>	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 116}\,\rm Minimum$  secondary setting threshold = 0.2 V

# 12.28 Differential Protection for Capacitor Banks

# **Setting Values**

Operate curve			
Threshold value	I/I <sub>Rated,obj</sub>	0.05 to 2.00	Increments of 0.01
Slope 1		0.00 to 0.80	Increments of 0.01
Intersection 1 Irest	I/I <sub>Rated,obj</sub>	0.00 to 5.00	Increments of 0.01
Slope 2	1	0.25 to 0.95	Increments of 0.01
Intersection 2 Irest	I/I <sub>Rated,obj</sub>	1.00 to 20.00	Increments of 0.01
Startup detection	•		
Startup detection threshold value	I/I <sub>Rated,obj</sub>	0.1 to 2.0	Increments of 0.1
Characteristic curve increase factor		1.0 to 5.0	Increments of 0.1
Maximum starting time		0.1 s to 180.0 s	Increments of 0.1 s
DC-component detection			
Characteristic curve increase factor DC		1.0 to 5.0	Increments of 0.1
Inrush-current detection			
2nd harmonic content		10 % to 45 %	Increments of 1%
Crossblk. time 2nd har.		0.00 s to 200.00 s or ∞	Increments of 0.01 s
Detection of external faults			
Add-on stabilization threshold value	I/I <sub>Rated,obj</sub>	1.00 to 20.00	Increments of 0.01
Add-on stabilization time		0.00 s to 5.00 s or ∞	Increments of 0.01 s
Crossblk. time additional stabilization		0.00 s to 2.00 s or ∞	Increments of 0.01 s
Operate curve		See figure Figure 12-17	

#### I-DIFF Fast

Threshold value	I/I <sub>Rated,obj</sub>	0.5 to 35.0	Increments of 0.1
Tripping delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

### **I-DIFF Unrestrained**

Threshold value	I/I <sub>Rated,obj</sub>	0.5 to 35.0	Increments of 0.1
Tripping delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

# **Dropout Ratio**

I-DIFF stage	Approx. 0.7
I-DIFF fast stage	Approx. 0.8
I-DIFF unrestrained stage	Approx. 0.7

#### **Response Tolerance**

For preset characteristic curve parameters; for 2 sides with 1 measuring point each		
I-DIFF stage and characteristic curve	2 % of the setting value	
I-DIFF fast stage	2 % of the setting value	

### **Time Delays**

I-DIFF stage	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
--------------	-------------------	----------------------

12.28 Differential Protection for Capacitor Banks



[dwdifaus-030912-01.tif, 1, en\_US] Figure 12-17 Operate Curve of the Differential Protection

### **Operating Times**

Operate times for one-sided supply		
I-DIFF stage, min	50 Hz	23 ms + OOT <sup>117</sup>
	60 Hz	20 ms + OOT <sup>1)</sup>
I-DIFF fast stage, min	50 Hz	8 ms + OOT <sup>1)</sup>
	60 Hz	8 ms + OOT <sup>1)</sup>
I-DIFF unrestrained stage, min	50 Hz	8 ms + OOT <sup>1)</sup>
	60 Hz	8 ms + OOT <sup>1)</sup>
Dropout time, approx.	50 Hz	29 ms
	60 Hz	26 ms

# Frequency Operating Range

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>117</sup> Refer to protection functions, for example overcurrent protection
## 12.29 Overvoltage Protection with 3-Phase Voltage

Measured value	Phase-to-phase	
	Phase-to-ground	
Method of measurement	Fundamental component	
	RMS value	
Pickup mode	1 out of 3	
	3 out of 3	
Pickup value <sup>118</sup>	0.300 V to 340.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Time delay	0.00 s to 300.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Dropout ratio	0.90 to 0.99	Increments of 0.01

Setting Values for Stage Type Definite-Time Overvoltage Protection

#### Setting Values for Stage Type Inverse-Time Overvoltage Protection

Measured value	Phase-to-phase	
	Phase-to-ground	
Method of measurement	Fundamental component	
	RMS value	
Pickup mode	1 out of 3	
	3 out of 3	
Pickup value	0.300 V to 340.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Pickup factor	1.00 to 1.20	Increments of 0.01
Characteristic constant k	0.00 to 300.00	Increments of 0.01
Characteristic constant α	0.010 to 5.000	Increments of 0.001
Characteristic constant c	0.000 to 5.000	Increments of 0.001
Time multiplier	0.05 to 15.00	Increments of 0.01
Additional time delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Reset time	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### Operate Curve for Stage Type Inverse-Time Overvoltage Protection

$$T_{\rm op} = T_{\rm inv} + T_{\rm add}$$

Where

- T<sub>op</sub> Operate delay
- T<sub>inv</sub> Inverse-time delay

$$T_{inv} = T_p \left( \frac{k}{\left( \frac{V}{V_{thresh}} \right)^{\alpha} - 1} + c \right) [s]$$

Where

T <sub>inv</sub>	Inverse-time delay
Т <sub>р</sub>	Time multiplier (parameter <b>Time dial</b> )
V	Measured voltage

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>118</sup> If you have selected the **method of measurement = RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 10 V.

12.29 Overvoltage Protection with 3-Phase Voltage

V<sub>thresh</sub> Threshold value (parameter **Threshold**)

- k Curve constant k (parameter Charact. constant k)
- α Curve constant α (parameter **Charact**. **constant** α)
- c Curve constant c (parameter Charact. constant c)

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio		
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for the overvoltage and of 105 % for the		
undervoltage functionality.		
Minimum absolute dropout differential	150 mV sec.	

#### Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 25 ms + OOT <sup>119</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Dropout time	Approx. 20 ms + OOT

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
$1.1 \text{ f}_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

#### Tolerances for Stage Type Definite-Time Overvoltage Protection

Voltages	0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

#### Tolerances for Stage Type Inverse-Time Overvoltage Protection

Voltages	0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V
Operate time for	5 % of the setting value or 30 ms
$1.2 \le V/V$ threshold value $\le 20$	
Reset time delay	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>119</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

## 12.30 Overvoltage Protection with Zero-Sequence Voltage/Residual Voltage

#### **Setting Values**

Method of measurement	RMS value	
	Fundamental component	
	Fundamental component over 2 cycle filters	
Block. on measuring-voltage outage	Yes	
	No	
Determ. ph. aff. by grd. flt.	Yes	
	No	
Threshold value <sup>120</sup>	0.300 V to 340.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Time delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Pickup delay	0.00 s to 320.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Dropout ratio	0.90 to 0.99	Increments of 0.01
V< faulty ph-gnd vltg.	0.300 V to 200.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
V> healthy ph-gnd. vltg.	0.300 V to 200.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

# Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for the overvoltage and of 105 % for the undervoltage functionality. Minimum absolute dropout differential 150 mV sec.

#### Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms		
Standard filter, true RMS	Approx. 25 ms + OOT <sup>121</sup> at 50 Hz	
	Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz	
2 cycle filters	Approx. 45 ms + OOT at 50 Hz	
	Approx. 39 ms + OOT at 60 Hz	
Dropout time		
Standard filter, true RMS	Approx. 20 ms + OOT at 50 Hz	
	Approx. 17 ms + OOT at 60 Hz	
2 cycle filters	Approx. 31 ms + OOT at 50 Hz	
	Approx. 27 ms + OOT at 60 Hz	

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>120</sup> If you have selected the **method of measurement = RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 10 V. <sup>121</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, see Chapter *12.1.4 Relay Outputs* 

#### Technical Data

12.30 Overvoltage Protection with Zero-Sequence Voltage/Residual Voltage

f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

Voltages	0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

## 12.31 Overvoltage Protection with Positive-Sequence Voltage

#### **Setting Values**

Pickup value	0.300 V to 200.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Time delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Dropout ratio	0.90 to 0.99	Increments of 0.01

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio	
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for the overvoltage and of 105 % for the undervoltage functionality.	
Minimum absolute dropout differential	150 mV sec.

#### Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 25 ms + OOT <sup>122</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Dropout time	Approx. 20 ms + OOT

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

Voltages	0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>122</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, see Chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

## 12.32 Overvoltage Protection with Negative-Sequence Voltage

#### Setting Values for the Function

Measuring window	1 cycle to 10 cycles	Increments of 1 cycle

#### **Setting Values**

Pickup value of V2	0.300 V to 200.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Operate delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Dropout ratio	0.90 to 0.99	Increments of 0.01

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio	
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for the overvoltage and of 105 % for the undervoltage functionality.	
Minimum absolute dropout differential	150 mV sec.

#### Times

Pickup times	55 ms to 210 ms + OOT <sup>123</sup>
	(depends on the measuring-window length) at 50 Hz
	48 ms to 185 ms + OOT
	(depends on the measuring-window length) at 60 Hz
Dropout time	20 ms to 70 ms + OOT
	(depends on the measuring-window length)

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Inactive
f > 80 Hz	

Voltages	0.50 % of the setting value or 0.050 V
Time delays	1.00 % of the setting value or 10 ms

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>123</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

## 12.33 Overvoltage Protection with Any Voltage

#### **Setting Values**

Measured value <sup>124</sup>	Measured phase-to-ground voltage V <sub>A</sub>	
	Measured phase-to-ground voltage $V_B$	
	Measured phase-to-ground voltage V <sub>c</sub>	
	Measured phase-to-phase voltage V <sub>AB</sub>	
	Measured phase-to-phase voltage V <sub>BC</sub>	
	Measured phase-to-phase voltage V <sub>CA</sub>	
	Measured phase-to-phase voltage V <sub>AB</sub>	
	Measured phase-to-phase voltage V <sub>BC</sub>	
	Measured phase-to-phase voltage V <sub>CA</sub>	
	Calculated voltage V0	
Method of measurement	Fundamental component	
	RMS value	
Pickup value <sup>125</sup>	0.300 V to 340.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Time delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Dropout ratio	0.90 to 0.99	Increments of 0.01

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

#### Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio

If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for the overvoltage and of 105 % for the undervoltage functionality.

Minimum absolute dropout differential	150 mV sec.
---------------------------------------	-------------

#### Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 25 ms + OOT <sup>126</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Dropout time	Approx. 20 ms + OOT

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
$1.1 \text{ f}_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

Voltages 0.5 %	5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>124</sup> If the function **Overvoltage protection with any voltage** is used in a 1-phase function group, the measured-value parameter is not visible.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>125</sup> If you have selected the **method of measurement** = **RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 10 V.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>126</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, see Chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

#### Technical Data

12.33 Overvoltage Protection with Any Voltage

Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

## 12.34 Peak Overvoltage Protection for Capacitors

#### **Setting Values**

Threshold value		
Inverse-time stage	0.80 to 3.00 p.u.	Increments of 0.01
Definite-time stage	0.80 to 10.00 p.u.	Increments of 0.01
User-defined characteristic curve	0.80 to 3.00 p.u.	Increments of 0.01
Tripping delay	0.01 s to 3600.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Dropout delay	0.00 s to 3600.00 s	Increments of 1.00 s
Down integration time	1 min to 1500 min	Increments of 1 min
Time multiplier	0.05 to 15.00	Increments of 0.01
Number of value pairs for the operate curve	30	Increments of 1
X values of the operate curve	1.00 p.u. to 4.00 p.u.	Increments of 0.01 p.u.
Y values of the operate curve	0.00 s to 9999.99 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Number of value pairs for the dropout characteristic	30	Increments of 1
curve		
X values of the dropout characteristic curve	0.01 p.u. to 0.95 p.u.	Increments of 0.01 p.u.
Y values of the dropout characteristic curve	0.00 s to 9999.99 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### Inverse-Time Characteristic Curve (IEC/IEEE)



[dw\_pecinv-230813, 2, en\_US] Figure 12-18 Inverse-Time Characteristic Curve

The points on the characteristic curve defined in the standards result from a threshold setting of 1.1. These single points are connected via semi-logarithmic line segments.

Table 12-5	Peak Overvoltage	Inverse-Time	Characteristic	(for Threshol	d Setting 1 1)
	reak overvoltage	Inverse inne	Characteristic	(IOI IIIIESIIOI	u setting 1.1)

Measurand Û/V <sub>c,rated</sub>	Time Delay	Curve Point According to
<1.15	∞ (no pickup)	Siemens definition
1.15	1800.00 s	IEC 60871-1:2005
1.2	300.00 s	IEC 60871-1:2005
1.3	60.00 s	IEC 60871-1:2005, IEEE Std 1036-2010
1.4	15.00 s	IEEE Std 1036-2010
1.7	1.00 s	IEEE Std 1036-2010
2	0.25 s	IEEE Std 1036-2010
2.2	0.1 s	IEEE Std 1036-2010
>2.2	0.01 s	IEEE Std 1036-2010

#### Times

Pickup time	Approx. 35 ms + OOT at 50 Hz <sup>1</sup>
	Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 60 $Hz^1$
Dropout Time	Depending on settings
<sup>1</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, for example, 5 ms with fast relays	

#### Frequency Operating Range

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

Peak overvoltage		
(33 % harmonics, with reference to fundamental component)		
Up to 30th harmonic	1 % of the setting value or 0.005 p.u. ( $f_{rated} \pm 10\%$ )	
Up to 50th harmonic, f <sub>rated</sub> = 50 Hz	3 % of the setting value or 0.02 p.u. ( $f_{rated} \pm 10\%$ )	
Up to 50th harmonic, f <sub>rated</sub> = 60 Hz	4 % of the setting value or 0.02 p.u. ( $f_{rated} \pm 10\%$ )	
Time delays		
Measured value of inverse-time stage	5 % of the setting value +1 % of the measured value	
	or 30 ms	
Measured value of definite-time stage	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms	
Down integration time	5 % of the setting value or 30 ms	

## 12.35 Overvoltage Protection with Negative-Sequence Voltage/Positive-Sequence Voltage

#### Setting Values for the Function

Measuring window	1 cycle to 10 cycles	Increments of 1 cycle
Minimum voltage V1	0.300 V to 60.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V

#### Setting Values for Stage Types

Pickup value of V2/V1	0.50 % to 100.00 %	Increments of 0.01 %
Operate delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Dropout ratio	0.90 to 0.99	Increments of 0.01

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio		
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for the overvoltage and of 105 % for the		
undervoltage functionality.		
Minimum absolute dropout differential	150 mV sec.	

#### Times

Pickup times	55 ms to 210 ms + OOT <sup>127</sup>
	(depends on the measuring-window length) at 50 Hz
	48 ms to 190 ms + OOT
	(depends on the measuring-window length) at 60 Hz
Dropout times	22 ms to 55 ms + OOT
	(depends on the measuring-window length) at 50 Hz
	18 ms to 45 ms + OOT
	(depends on the measuring-window length) at 60 Hz

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

0.9 f/f <sub>rated</sub> to 1.1 f/f <sub>rated</sub>	According to specified tolerances
10 Hz to 0.9 f/f <sub>rated</sub>	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 f/f <sub>rated</sub> to 80 Hz	
f < 10 Hz	Inactive
f > 80 Hz	

Voltages	0.50 % of the setting value or 0.050 V
Time delays	1.00 % of the setting value or 10 ms

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>127</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

## 12.36 Undervoltage Protection with 3-Phase Voltage

Catting	Values	for Ctomo	Thum a	Definite Time	I Imdowioltowo	Ductostion
Setting	values	IOI SLAUE	rvbe	Dennie-Inne	Undervollage	Protection

Measured value		Phase-to-phase	
		Phase-to-ground	
Method of measurement		Fundamental component	
		RMS value	
Current-flow criterion		On	
		Off	
Threshold value I>	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 10.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 50.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Threshold value <sup>128</sup>		0.300 V to 175.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Time delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Dropout ratio		1.01 to 1.20	Increments of 0.01

#### Setting Values for Stage Type Inverse-Time Undervoltage Protection

Measured value		Phase-to-phase		
		Phase-to-ground		
Method of measurement		Fundamental component		
		RMS value		
Current-flow criterion		On		
		Off		
Threshold value I>	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 10.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A	
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 50.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A	
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A	
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A	
Threshold		0.300 V to 175.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V	
Pickup factor		0.80 to 1.00	Increments of 0.01	
Characteristic constant k		0.00 to 300.00	Increments of 0.01	
Characteristic constant α		0.010 to 5.000	Increments of 0.001	
Characteristic constant c		0.000 to 5.000	Increments of 0.001	
Time multiplier		0.05 to 15.00	Increments of 0.01	
Additional time delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s	
Reset time		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s	

#### **Operate Curve**

T <sub>op</sub> =T <sub>Inv</sub> +T <sub>a</sub>	dd
Where:	
T <sub>op</sub>	Operate delay
T <sub>Inv</sub>	Inverse-time delay
$T_{add}$	Additional time delay (parameter Additional time delay)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>128</sup> If you have selected the **Method of measurement = RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 10 V.

$$T_{Inv} = T_{p} \left( \frac{k}{1 - \left( \frac{V}{V_{Thresh}} \right)^{\alpha}} + c \right) [s]$$

[fo\_UVP3ph\_inverse, 2, en\_US]

#### Where

T <sub>Inv</sub>	Inverse-time delay
T <sub>p</sub>	Time multiplier (parameter <b>Time dial</b> )
V	Measured undervoltage
$V_{\text{Thresh}}$	Threshold value (parameter <b>Threshold</b> )
k	Curve constant k (parameter Charact. constant k)
α	Curve constant $\alpha$ (parameter <code>Charact. constant </code> $\alpha)$
С	Curve constant c (parameter Charact. constant c)

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio		
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for the overvoltage and of 105 % for the undervoltage functionality.		
Minimum absolute dropout differential	150 mV sec.	

#### Times

Pickup time Approx. 25 ms + OOT <sup>129</sup> at 50 Hz	
	Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Dropout time	Approx. 20 ms + OOT

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Inactive, maintained;
f > 80 Hz	Dropout of the pickup induced by blocking or by increasing the measurand beyond the dropout threshold

#### Tolerances for Stage Type Definite-Time Undervoltage Protection

Voltages	0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V	
Currents	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 1 A) or 25 mA	
	$(I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}, f_{rated} \pm 10 \%)$ , valid for protection-class	
	current transformers	
1 % of the setting value or 0.1 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1.6$		
	0.5 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 8 A, $f_{rated}$ ± 10 %), valid for instrument	
	transformers	
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms	

<sup>129</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, see Chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

12.36 Undervoltage Protection with 3-Phase Voltage

Voltages	0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V
Currents	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 1 A) or 25 mA
	$(I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}, f_{rated} \pm 10 \%)$ , valid for protection-class
	current transformers
	1 % of the setting value or 0.1 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 1.6 A) or
	0.5 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 8 A, $f_{rated}$ ± 10 %), valid for instrument
	transformers
Operate time for $0 < V/V_{Thresh} < 0.9$	5 % of the setting value or 30 ms
Reset time delay	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

## 12.37 Undervoltage Protection with Positive-Sequence Voltage

#### **Setting Values**

Threshold value		0.300 V to 200.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Time delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Dropout ratio		1.01 to 1.20	Increments of 0.01
Current-flow criterion		On	
		Off	
Threshold value I>	1 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.030 A to 10.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.15 A to 50.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio	
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for the overvoltage and of 105 % for the undervoltage functionality.	
Minimum absolute dropout differential	150 mV sec.

#### Times

Operate time	Approx. 25 ms + OOT <sup>130</sup> at 50 Hz	
	Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz	
Dropout time	Approx. 20 ms + OOT	

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
$1.1 \text{ f}_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Inactive, maintained;
f > 80 Hz	Dropout of the pickup induced by blocking or by increasing the measurand beyond the dropout threshold

Voltages	0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V	
Currents	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1$ A) or	
	25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A, f <sub>rated</sub> ± 10 %),	
	valid for protection-class current transformers	
	1 % of the setting value or 0.1 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1.6$ A) or	
	0.5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 8 \text{ A}, f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$ ),	
	valid for instrument transformers	
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>130</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, see Chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

## 12.38 Undervoltage Protection with Any Voltage

#### **Setting Values**

Measured value	Measured phase-to-ground voltage V <sub>A</sub>	
	Measured phase-to-ground voltage V <sub>B</sub>	
	Measured phase-to-ground voltage V <sub>C</sub>	
	Measured phase-to-phase voltage V <sub>AB</sub>	
	Measured phase-to-phase voltage V <sub>BC</sub>	
	Measured phase-to-phase voltage V <sub>CA</sub>	
	Calculated phase-to-phase voltage $V_{AB}$	
	Calculated phase-to-phase voltage $V_{BC}$	
	Calculated phase-to-phase voltage $V_{CA}$	
	Calculated voltage V0	
Method of measurement	Fundamental component	
	RMS value	
Threshold value <sup>131</sup>	0.300 V to 340.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Time delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Dropout ratio	1.01 to 1.20	Increments of 0.01

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

#### Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio

If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for the overvoltage and of 105 % for the undervoltage functionality.

Minimum absolute dropout differential	150 mV sec.
---------------------------------------	-------------

#### Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 25 ms + OOT <sup>132</sup> at 50 Hz	
	Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz	
Dropout time	Approx. 20 ms + OOT	

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
$1.1 \text{ f}_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Inactive, maintained;
f > 80 Hz	Dropout of the pickup induced by blocking or by increasing the measurand beyond the dropout threshold

Voltages	0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

 $<sup>^{131}</sup>$  If you have selected the **method of measurement = RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 10 V.

<sup>132</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

## 12.39 Overfrequency Protection

#### **Setting Values**

Pickup values f>	40.00 Hz to 70.00 Hz	Increments of 0.01 Hz
Dropout differential	20 mHz to 2 000 mHz	Increments of 10 mHz
Time delay T	0.00 s to 600.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Minimum voltage	3.000 V to 175.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V

#### Times

Pickup times f>	Angle difference r	Angle difference method	
	50 Hz	Approx. 70 ms + OOT <sup>133</sup>	
	60 Hz	Approx. 60 ms + OOT	
	Filtering method	Filtering method	
	50 Hz	Approx. 79 ms + OOT	
	60 Hz	Approx. 65 ms + OOT	
Dropout times f>	60 ms to 80 ms	60 ms to 80 ms	

#### Dropout

Frequency	Parameterizable dropout differential		
Minimum voltage			
The larger dropout differential (=   pickup value - dropout threshold  ) of the following 2 criteria is used:			
Dropout differential derived from Dropout ratio 105 % for the Minimum voltage parameter			
Minimum absolute dropout differential 150 mV secondary			

#### **Operating Ranges**

Voltage range	5 V to 230 V (phase-phase)	
Frequency range	Angle difference method 10 Hz to 80 Hz	
	Filtering method	25 Hz to 80 Hz

Frequency f>	
$f_{rated}$ - 0.20 Hz < f < $f_{rated}$ + 0.20 Hz	$\pm$ 5 mHz at V = V <sub>rated</sub>
$f_{rated}$ - 3.0 Hz < f < $f_{rated}$ + 3.0 Hz	$\pm$ 10 mHz at V = V <sub>rated</sub>
Time delay T(f>)	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms
Minimum voltage	1 % of the setting value or 0.5 V

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>133</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): Additional delay of the output medium used, for example, 5 ms with fast relays, see chapter 12.1.4 *Relay Outputs* 

## 12.40 Underfrequency Protection

#### **Setting Values**

Pickup values f<	40.00 Hz to 70.00 Hz	Increments of 0.01 Hz
Dropout differential	20 mHz to 2 000 mHz	Increments of 10 mHz
Time delay T	0.00 s to 600.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Minimum voltage	3.000 V to 175.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V

#### Times

Pickup times f<	Angle difference method	
	50 Hz	Approx. 70 ms + $OOT^{134}$
	60 Hz	Approx. 60 ms + OOT
	Filtering method	
	50 Hz	Approx. 65 ms + OOT
	60 Hz	Approx. 54 ms + OOT
Dropout times f<	60 ms to 80 ms	

#### Dropout

Frequency	Parameterizable dropout differential		
Minimum voltage			
The larger dropout differential (=   pickup value - dropout threshold  ) of the following 2 criteria is used:			
Dropout differential derived from Dropout ratio 105 % for the Minimum voltage parameter			
Minimum absolute dropout differential         150 mV secondary			

#### **Operating Ranges**

Voltage range	5 V to 230 V (phase-phase)	
Frequency range	Angle difference method 10 Hz to 80 Hz	
	Filtering method	25 Hz to 80 Hz

Frequency f<		
$f_{rated}$ - 0.20 Hz < f < $f_{rated}$ + 0.20 Hz	$\pm$ 5 mHz at V = V <sub>rated</sub>	
$f_{rated}$ - 3.0 Hz < f < $f_{rated}$ + 3.0 Hz	$\pm$ 10 mHz at V = V <sub>rated</sub>	
Time delay T(f<)	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms	
Minimum voltage	1 % of the setting value or 0.5 V	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>134</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): Additional delay of the output medium used, for example, 5 ms with fast relays, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

## 12.41 Underfrequency Load Shedding

#### Setting Values for the Function

Minimum voltage	0.300 p.u. to 0.900 p.u.	Increments of 0.001 p.u.
Minimum current	0.020 p.u. to 0.200 p.u.	Increments of 0.001 p.u.
Power angle	-30° to 30°	Increments of 1°
Positive power direction	inv. to CT neu.pnt sett.	
	acc. to CT neu.pnt sett.	
Threshold value for the df/dt-rising rate or df/dt-falling rate	0.1 Hz/s to 20.0 Hz/s	Increments of 0.1 Hz/s
df/dt measuring window	2 periods to 5 periods	Increments of 1 period
df/dt dropout differential	0.02 Hz/s to 0.99 Hz/s	Increments of 0.10 Hz/s
f < stabilization counter	1 to 20	Increments of 1

#### Setting Values for the Stage

Pickup threshold	40.00 Hz to 70.00 Hz	Increments of 0.01 Hz
Dropout differential	20 mHz to 2000 mHz	Increments of 10 mHz
Time delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### Times

Pickup times with stabilization counter = 6	Approx. 85 ms + OOT <sup>135</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 80 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Dropout time	Approx. 80 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
	Approx. 75 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout		
Frequency	0.01 Hz	
df/dt-rising rate and df/dt-falling rate	0.1 Hz/s	
Voltage V1	105 % of the threshold value	
Current I1	105 % of the threshold value at $\phi \le 0$	
	95.23 % of the threshold value at $\phi > 0$	
Power angle	1°	
Minimum absolute dropout differential		
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Voltage transformer	150 mV sec.	

Frequency f<	
$f_{rated}$ - 0.20 Hz < f < $f_{rated}$ + 0.20 Hz	$\pm$ 5 mHz at V = V <sub>rated</sub>

<sup>135</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional time delay of the output medium used, for example, 5 ms with fast relay

#### Technical Data

12.41 Underfrequency Load Shedding

$f_{rated}$ - 3.0 Hz < f < $f_{rated}$ + 3.0 Hz	$\pm$ 10 mHz at V = V <sub>rated</sub>
df/dt, measuring window > 3 periods	Approx. 3 % or 0.06 Hz/s
df/dt, measuring window ≤ 3 periods	Approx. 5 % or 0.06 Hz/s
Minimum voltage	0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V
Minimum current	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1$ A) or 25 mA
	$(I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}), (f_{rated} \pm 10 \%)$
Power angle	1°
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
10 Hz $\leq$ f < 0.9 f <sub>rated</sub>	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

## 12.42 Rate of Frequency Change Protection

#### Setting Values for the Function

Minimum voltage	3.000 V to 175.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Measuring window	2 periods to 5 periods	Increments of 1 period

#### Setting Values for Stage Types

Threshold	0.100 Hz/s to 20.000 Hz/s	Increments of 0.025 Hz/s
Dropout differential	0.02 Hz/s to 0.99 Hz/s	Increments of 0.01 Hz/s
Operate delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### Dropout

Frequency	Parameterizable dropout differential	
Minimum voltage		
The larger dropout differential (=   pickup value - dropout threshold  ) of the following 2 criteria is used:		
Dropout differential derived from Dropout ratio	105 % for the Minimum voltage parameter	
Minimum absolute dropout differential	150 mV secondary	

#### Times

Pickup time	Approx. 160 ms + OOT <sup>136</sup> to 220 ms + OOT (depends on measuring window length) at 50 Hz
	Approx. 140 ms + OOT to 200 ms + OOT (depends on measuring window length)
	at 60 Hz
Dropout time	Approx. 160 ms + OOT to 220 ms + OOT (depends on measuring window length)
	at 50 Hz
	Approx. 140 ms + OOT to 200 ms + OOT (depends on measuring window length)
	at 60 Hz

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Inactive
f > 80 Hz	

#### Tolerances

Threshold,	Approx. 3 % or 0.060 Hz/s
measuring window > 3 periods	
Threshold,	Approx. 5 % or 0.060 Hz/s
measuring window $\leq$ 3 periods	

<sup>136</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): Additional delay of the output medium used, for example, 5 ms with fast relays, see chapter 12.1.4 *Relay Outputs* 

#### Technical Data

12.42 Rate of Frequency Change Protection

Minimum voltage	1 % of the setting value or 0.5 V
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

#### **Functional Measured Value**

Value	Description
df/dt	Calculated rate of frequency change

## 12.43 Vector-Jump Protection

#### **Setting Values**

Threshold V1 min	0.300 V to 175.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Threshold V1 max	0.300 V to 175.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Threshold $\Delta \phi$	2.0° to 30.0°	Increments of 0.1°
Operate delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
T Reset	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
T Block	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
I< Threshold	0.030 A to 35.000 A at 1 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	0.150 A to 175.000 A at 5 A	

#### Times

Pickup times	Approx. 80 ms + OOT <sup>137</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 66.8 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Dropout times	Approx. 80 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
	Approx. 66.8 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$f_{rated}$ - 3 Hz $\leq$ f or $f_{rated} \leq$ $f_{rated}$ + 3 Hz	According to specified tolerances
$f < f_{rated}$ - 3 Hz or $f > f_{rated}$ + 3 Hz	Inactive

Angle jump	$0.5^{\circ}$ at V > 0.5 V <sub>rated</sub>
Voltage blocking	1 % of the setting value or 0.500 V
Undercurrent release	For I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A: 1 % of the setting value or 10 mA
	For I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A: 1 % of the setting value or 50 mA
Time delay T	1 % or 10 ms

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>137</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used. You can find more information in chapter *12.1.4 Relay Outputs*.

## 12.44 3-Phase Power Protection (P,Q)

#### **Setting Values**

Measured value	Positive sequence power	
	Power of phase A	
	Power of phase B	
	Power of phase C	
Threshold value	-200.0 % to +200.0 %	Increments of 0.1
Tilt-power characteristic	-89.0° to +89.0°	Increments of 0.1°
Dropout delay time	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Time delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Dropout ratio	Upper stage: 0.90 to 0.99	Increments of 0.01
	Lower stage: 1.01 to 1.10	Increments of 0.01

#### Times

Pickup times	Approx. 55 ms + OOT <sup>138</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 45 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Dropout times	Approx. 55 ms + OOT at 50-Hz
	Approx. 45 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

#### Tolerances

Power	0.5 % S <sub>rated</sub> ± 3 % of setting value
	(S <sub>rated</sub> : rated apparent power)
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

#### Variables That Influence Pickup Values

Auxiliary DC voltage in the range $0.8 \le V_{Aux}/V_{AuxRated} \le 1.15$	≤ 1 %
Frequency in the range $0.95 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.05$	≤ 1 %
Harmonics	< 1 %
- Up to 10 % of 3rd harmonics	< 1 %
- Up to 10 % of 5th harmonics	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>138</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, see Chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

## 12.45 Reverse-Power Protection

#### Setting Values

Reverse power P <sub>reverse</sub> (p.u.)	-0.30 % to -30.00 %	Increments of 0.01 %
Angle correction	-10.00 ° to 10.00 °	Increments of 0.01 °
Minimum voltage V1	0.300 V to 60.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Tripping delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	0.00 s to 60.00 s
Tripping delay with quick stop	0.00 s to 60.00 s	0.00 s to 60.00 s
Dropout delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Dropout ratio	0.40 to 0.99	Increments of 0.01

#### Times

Pickup times	Approx. 360 ms at f = 50 Hz
	Approx. 300 ms at f = 60 Hz
Dropout times	Approx. 360 ms at f = 50 Hz
	Approx. 300 ms at $f = 60 Hz$

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Inactive
f > 80 Hz	

Reverse power	0.15 % S <sub>rated</sub> or 5 % of the setting value
	when Q < 0.5 $S_{rated}$
Time delays	1 % or 10 ms

## 12.46 Overexcitation Protection

#### **Setting Values**

Threshold value		U/U nenn	1.00 to 1.20	Increments of 0.01
(characteristic curve o pickup)	dependent on	f/f <sub>nenn</sub>		
Threshold value		U/U <sub>nenn</sub>	1.00 to 1.40	Increments of 0.01
(characteristic curve i pickup)	ndependent on	f/f <sub>nenn</sub>		
Time delay (warning	delay and tripping d	elay)	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Characteristic value p	airs		2 to 30	·
	Value ranges	V/f	1.00 p.u. to 10.00 p.u.	Increments of 0.01 p.u.
		t	0 s to 100 000 s	Increments of 1 s
Cooling time therm. r	eplica		0 s to 100 000 s	Increments of 1 s

#### **Functional Measured Values**

Measured Value	Description
(_:2311:322) V/f	Value calculated from voltage and frequency.
(_:13591) Therm.charact.	Thermal tripping of the overexcitation protection. If the value reaches 100 %, tripping occurs.

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

#### **Operating Times**

Operate times/dropout times		
Operate time at frequency	50 Hz	60 Hz
Minimum	33 ms + 00T <sup>1</sup>	30 ms + OOT <sup>139</sup>
Dropout time	10 ms + OOT <sup>1</sup>	10 ms + OOT <sup>1</sup>

#### **Dropout Ratios**

Warning, tripping (independent stage)	Approx. 0.98
---------------------------------------	--------------

#### **Operate Curve**

Thermal replica	For default setting refer to the following characteristic
	curve Figure 12-19

V/f pickup	2 % of the setting value
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms (min. 1.5 periods)
Thermal replica	5 % based on V/f ± 600 ms

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>139</sup> Refer to protection functions, for example overcurrent protection

Voltage measurement accuracy	0.5 % of the setting value or 0.5 V in the range fn $\pm$ 10 %
Frequency measurement accuracy	1.0 % of the setting value or 1.0 Hz in the frequency range 10 Hz to 80 Hz

#### **Influencing Quantities**

Auxiliary direct voltage in the 0.8 range	≤ 1 %
Time delays	≤ 0.5 %/10 K
Thermal replica	≤ 1 %
Harmonics	
Up to 10 % of 3rd harmonic	≤ 1 %
Up to 10 % of 5th harmonic	≤ 1 %





## 12.47 Undervoltage-Controlled Reactive-Power Protection

#### **Setting Values**

Threshold value	Power Q	1.00 % to 200.00 %	Increments of 0.01 %
	Voltage of protection	3.000 to 175.000	Increments of 0.001 V
	stage		
	Voltage of reclosure	3.000 V to 340.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
	stage		
Current I <sub>1</sub> release threshold	1 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.030 A to 10.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 lrated	0.15 A to 50.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Operate delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Release time delay of reclosure stage		0.00 s to 3600.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### **Dropout Ratio**

Protection stage	
Reactive-power flow Q	Approx. 0.95
Voltage	Approx. 1.02
Release current	Approx. 0.95
Reclosure stage	
Voltage	Approx. 0.98
Release current	Approx. 0.95

#### Times

Pickup time	Approx. 55 ms + OOT <sup>140</sup> at 50 Hz	
	Approx. 45 ms + OOT at 60 Hz	
Dropout time	Approx. 55 ms + OOT at 50 Hz	
	Approx. 45 ms + OOT at 60 Hz	

#### Tolerances

Current I <sub>1</sub>	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Voltage	0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V
Power Q	0.5 % $S_{rated} \pm 3$ % of the setting value
	(S <sub>rated</sub> : rated apparent power)
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms
Reclosure time delay	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

#### Frequency Operating Range

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
$1.1 \text{ f}_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>140</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

## 12.48 Circuit-Breaker Failure Protection

#### **Starting Conditions**

For circuit-breaker failure protection	3-pole tripping internal or external <sup>141</sup>

#### **Setting Values**

Phase-current threshold	1 A @ 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
values	1 A @ 50 Irated		
	5 A @ 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	5 A @ 50 Irated		
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Sensitive threshold value	1 A @ 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	1 A @ 50 Irated		
	5 A @ 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00A	Increments of 0.01 A
	5 A @ 50 Irated	-	
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Supervision time of release signal		0.00 s to 1.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Time delays T1		0.000 s to 60.000 s	Increments of 0.001 s
Time delays T2		0.050 s to 60.000 s	Increments of 0.001 s
Supervision times of binary inputs		0.05 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup threshold** - **dropout threshold** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential	95 % of the pickup value
Minimum absolute dropout differential	
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)

#### Circuit-Breaker Supervision

Position supervision via circuit-breaker auxiliary contacts	
For 3-pole CB tripping	1 input each for make contact and break contact



#### NOTE

The circuit-breaker failure protection can also work without the circuit-breaker auxiliary contacts stated. Auxiliary contacts are required for circuit-breaker failure protection in cases where the current flow is absent or too low for tripping (for example with a transformer or a Buchholz protection).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>141</sup> Via binary inputs

#### Times

Pickup time, in the case of an internal start	< 1 ms
Pickup time, in the case of an external start	< 5 ms
Typical dropout time	< 15 ms
Dropout time via circuit-breaker auxiliary contact criterion	< 5 ms

#### Frequency Operating Range

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
$1.1 \text{ f}_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

Threshold values, dropout thresholds	2 % of the setting value or 1 % of the rated current
Times	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

## 12.49 Circuit-Breaker Restrike Protection

#### **Setting Values**

Threshold value	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Monitoring duration	•	1.00 s to 600.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Position recognition delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Dropout delay		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Trip delay time		0.05 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Retrip delay time		0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Minimum operate (trip) tin	ne	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio		
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercur- rent functionality.		
Minimum absolute dropout differential		
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ ) or	
	2.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	

#### Times

Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
	Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Dropout time	Approx. 20 ms + OOT

#### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

Threshold	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated}$ = 1 A) or 25 m/	
	(I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms	

## 12.50 Restricted Ground-Fault Protection

#### **Setting Values**

Threshold value <sup>142</sup>	0.05 A to 2.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
Gradient	0.00 to 0.95	Increments of 0.01
Operate curve	See figure	
Pickup tolerance	2 %	
(for preset characteristic curve parameters; for 2 sides with 1 measuring point each)		
Tripping delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s or ∞	Increments of 0.01 s
	(no tripping)	
Timer tolerance	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms	

#### **Functional Measured Values**

Measured Value	Description
(_:306) I REF, operate	Operate quantity of the restricted ground-fault protection from the angle criterion
(_:307) l Angle,REF	Stabilizing value (angle) of the restricted ground-fault protection from the angle criterion
(_:311)   REF,Trip operate	Operate quantity of the restricted ground-fault protection when OFF
(_:312) l angle,REF operate	Stabilizing value of the restricted ground-fault protection when OFF
(_:301) I diff.	Differential current
(_:302) I restr.	Restraint current

#### **Dropout Ratio**

Threshold value	0.7

#### Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout value** |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio		
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercur- rent functionality.		
Minimum absolute dropout differential		
Protection-class current transformer	15 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	75 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A)	
Instrument current transformer	0.5 mA sec. (I <sub>rated</sub> = 1 A) or	
	2.5 mA sec. ( $I_{rated} = 5 A$ )	

#### Times

7UT82/7UT85/7UT86/7UT87		
Frequency	50 Hz	60 Hz
	Operate time	Operate time

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>142</sup> The specified setting limit can be dynamically further limited, depending on the transformer adaptation factor, (for this refer to chapter *6.43.4 Application and Setting Notes*).

12.50 Restricted Ground-Fault Protection

At 1.5 · setting value threshold value	33 ms + 00T	32 ms + 00T
At 2.5 · setting value threshold value	27 ms + OOT	26 ms + OOT
Dropout time approx.	80 ms	67 ms



[dwausken-170712-01.tif, 1, en\_US]

Figure 12-20 Restricted Ground-Fault Protection Operate Curve depending on the Phase Angle between  $II_0^*$ and  $II_0^{**}$  at  $|II_0^*| = |II_0^{**}|$  (180° = External fault)

## 12.51 External Trip Initiation

- At initiation via binary input signal

#### **Setting Values**

Tripping delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Operate time with time delay = 0 ms	10 007	142

#### Tolerance

Times

Sequence tolerance for delay times	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

Approx. 10 ms + OOT <sup>143</sup>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>143</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

## 12.52 Automatic Reclosing

Function specifications	Cyclic automatic reclosing function		
	Automatic reclosing function with adaptive dead time (ADT)		
	Operation with External Automatic Reclosing Function		
Number of reclosings	Max. 8, per individual settings		
Type (depending on the order variation)	1-pole, 3-pole, or 1-/3-pole		
Operating mode of the automatic	With trip command, without action time		
reclosing function	With trip command, with action time		
	With pickup, without action time		
	With pickup, with action time		
Reclaim time after reclosing	0.50 s to 300.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s	
Blocking time after dynamic blocking	0.5 s	-	
Blocking time after manual closure	0.00 s to 300.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s	
Start supervision time	0.01 s to 300.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s	
Circuit-breaker supervision time	0.01 s to 300.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s	
Evolving-fault detection	With trip command with Pickup		
Reaction to evolving faults	Blocks automatic reclosing function		
	Start, evolving fault, dead time		
Action times (separated for all cycles)	0.00 s to 300.00 s or oo (ineffec- tive)	Increments of 0.01 s	
Dead times after trip command (separated for all types and all cycles)	0.00 s to 1 800.00 s or oo (ineffec- tive)	Increments of 0.01 s	
Dead time after evolving-fault detection (separated for all cycles)	0.00 s to 1 800.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s	
Synchrocheck after 3-pole dead	None Internal External		
time			
Transmission delay, inter close command	0.00 s to 300.00 s or oo (ineffec- tive)	Increments of 0.01 s	
Dead-line check/reduced dead time	Without		
	Reduced dead time (VWE)		
	Dead line checking		
Voltage supervision warning time	0.10 s to 30.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s	
Limiting value for fault-free line	0.3 V to 340.0 V	Increments of 0.1 V	
Limiting value for zero potential	0.3 V to 340.0 V	Increments of 0.1 V	
## 12.53 Fault Locator

## Setting Values

Reactance per unit length of the line per kilometer or per mile		
Line length for the correct output of the fault distance as a percentage of the line length		
The residual compensation factors in the setting format Kr and Kx or K0 and angle (K0)		
Consideration of the load current for 1-pole ground Correction of the X value, for connection and discon-		
faults	nection	

### **Fault Distance**

Output of the fault distance (line length)	In $\Omega$ primary and secondary
	In km, miles or in percent. <sup>144</sup>

Measuring tolerances during sinusoidal measurands	1.5 % from fault location at $V_{K}/V_{rated} \ge 0.01$ and one of
and error duration	the following scenarios:
> 25 ms at 60 Hz or	Metal fault
> 30 ms at 50 Hz	• Non-metallic fault for one-side infeed without
	load

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>144</sup> The output of the fault distance in km, miles and percent presupposes a homogenous line.

# 12.54 Temperature Supervision

## **Setting Values**

Pickup value	-50 °C to 250 °C	Increments of 1°C
	-58 °F to 482 °F	Increments of 1°F
Time delay	0 s to 60 s	Increments of 1 s
	or ∞	

## **Dropout Conditions**

Dropout differential	3 °C or 6 °F

Tripping delay	$\pm$ 1 % of the setting value or $\pm$ 10 ms
Measured temperature value	$\pm 0.5$ % of the setting value or $\pm 1$ °C or $\pm 2$ °F

## 12.55 Current-Jump Detection

## Times

Pickup time	Approx. 10 ms + OOT <sup>145</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 8 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

## **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Inactive
f > 80 Hz	

Currents	3 % of setting value or 10 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ ) or
	50 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> ± 10 %)
	for amplitude changes of sinusoidal measurands
Pulse time	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>145</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

# 12.56 Voltage-Jump Detection

## Times

Pickup time	Approx. 10 ms + OOT <sup>146</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 8 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

## Frequency Operating Range

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	
f < 10 Hz	Inactive
f > 80 Hz	

Voltages	2 % of the setting value or 0.100 V
	for amplitude changes of sinusoidal measurands
Pulse time	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>146</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

# 12.57 Synchronization Function

## **Operating Modes**

Synchrocheck
Switching synchronous systems
Switching asynchronous systems
Switching synchronous/asynchronous systems with balancing commands
De-energized switching
Direct closing command
Balancing Voltage
Balancing Frequency

## **Setting Values**

Supervision/Delay/Pulse times:				
Max.durat. sync.process	0.00 s to 3 600.00 s or $\infty$ (ineffective)	Increments of 0.01 s		
Supervision time de-energized switching	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s		
Closure delay	0.00 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s		
T V pulse min/T f pulse min	0.01 s to 1.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s		
T V pulse max/T f pulse max	0.01 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s		
T pause V/T pause f	0.01 s to 60.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s		
T close without balancing	1.00 s to 100.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s		
Voltage threshold values:				
Upper voltage limit V <sub>max</sub>	0.300 V to 340.000 V (phase-to- phase)	Increments of 0.001 V		
Lower voltage limit V <sub>min</sub>	0.300 V to 340.000 V (phase-to- phase)	Increments of 0.001 V		
V<, for off-circuit conditions	0.300 V to 170.000 V (phase-to-	Increments of 0.001 V		
V>, for voltage present	phase) 0.300 V to 340.000 V (phase-to- phase)	Increments of 0.001 V		
Differential values, changeover t	hresholds asynchronous/synchrono	us/balancing:		
Voltage differences V2 > V1; V2 < V1	0.000 V to 170.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V		
Frequency difference f2 > f1; f2 < f1	0.000 Hz to 2.000 Hz (synchro- nous) 0.000 Hz to 4.000 Hz (asynchro- nous)	Increments of 0.001 Hz		
Angle difference $\alpha 2 > \alpha 1$ ; $\alpha 2 < \alpha 1$	0° to 90°	Increments of 1°		
Δf threshold ASYN <-> SYN	0.010 Hz to 0.200 Hz	Increments of 0.001 Hz		
Δf set point for balancing	-1.00 Hz to 1.00 Hz	Increments of 0.01 Hz		
Δf for the kick pulse	-1.00 Hz to 1.00 Hz	Increments of 0.01 Hz		
Adjustments of the sides:				
Angle adjustment	0.0° to 360.0°	Increments of 0.1°		
Voltage adjustment	0.500 to 2.000	Increments of 0.001		
Circuit breaker				
Closing time of the circuit breaker	0.01 s to 0.60 s	Increments of 0.01 s		

#### Technical Data 12.57 Synchronization Function

### **Dropout Ratio**

Min./max. operating limit:	1 % of the setting value	
Voltage differential10 % of the setting value or 0.5 V		
De-energized/energized 5 % of the setting value		
Frequency difference	3 mHz	
Angle difference	0.1°	

### Measured Values of the Synchronization Function

Reference voltage V1	In kV primary, in V secondary or in % V <sub>rated</sub>		
	Display always as phase-to-phase voltage		
Range	10 % to 120 % of V <sub>rated</sub>		
Iolerance at rated frequency	$\leq$ 1% of the measured value or 0.5% $V_{\rm rated}$		
Voltage to be synchronized V2	In kV primary, in V secondary or in % V <sub>rated</sub>		
	Display always as phase-to-phase voltage		
Range	10 % to 120 % of V <sub>rated</sub>		
Tolerance at rated frequency	$\leq$ 1% of the measured value or 0.5% $V_{\rm rated}$		
Frequency of the voltage V1f1	f1 in Hz		
• Range	25 Hz ≤ f ≤ 70 Hz		
Tolerance at rated frequency	1 mHz		
Frequency of the voltage V1f2	f2 in Hz		
• Range	$25 \text{ Hz} \le f \le 70 \text{ Hz}$		
Tolerance at rated frequency	1 mHz		
Voltage difference V2-V1	In kV primary, in V secondary or in % V <sub>rated</sub>		
	Display always as phase-to-phase voltage in relation to side 1		
• Range	10 % to 120 % of V <sub>rated</sub>		
Tolerance at rated frequency	$\leq$ 1% of the measured value or 0.5% $V_{\rm rated}$		
Frequency difference f2-f1	In mHz		
• Range	$f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$		
Tolerance at rated frequency	1 mHz		
Angle difference λ2-λ1	In °		
• Range	-180° to +180°		
Tolerance at rated frequency	0.5°		

## Times

Measuring time, after switching on the variables	Approx. 80 ms
--	---------------

## **Operating Range**

Voltage	20 V to 340 V
Frequency	$f_{rated}$ -4 Hz $\leq f_{rated} \leq f_{rated}$ +4 Hz

Tolerances of the voltage settings	2 % of the pickup value or 1 V	
Voltage difference V2>V1; V2 <v1< td=""><td>1 V</td></v1<>	1 V	
Frequency difference f2>f1; f2 <f1< td=""><td>10 mHz</td></f1<>	10 mHz	
Angle difference α2>α1; α2<α1	1°	

Pulse time	1 % of the calculated impulse or
	10 ms
Tolerance of all time settings	10 ms
Max. phase displacement angle	5° for $\Delta$ f ≤ 1 Hz
	$10^{\circ}$ for $\Delta f > 1$ Hz

# 12.58 Voltage Controller

## Setting Values

General Information			
I reference for % values	0.20 A to 100 000.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A	
V reference for % values	0.20 kV to 1 200.00 kV	Increments of 0.01 kV	
Volt. cont. 2W			
Target voltage 1			
Target voltage 2		Incroments of 0 01 kV	
Target voltage 3	40.00 KV (0 1 500.00 KV		
Target voltage 4			
Volt. cont. 3W and GC			
Target voltage 1 w1			
Target voltage 2 w1			
Target voltage 3 w1			
Target voltage 4 w1		Incroments of 0 01 kV	
Target voltage 1 w2	40.00 KV 10 T 300.00 KV		
Target voltage 2 w2	-		
Target voltage 3 w2	-		
Target voltage 4 w2			
Volt. cont. 2W, 3W, and GC			
Bandwidth	0.2 % to 10.0 %	Increments of 0.1 %	
T1 delay	5 s to 600 s	Increments of 1 s	
T1 Inverse Min	5 s to 100 s	Increments of 1 s	
T2 delay	0 s to 100 s	Increments of 1 s	
Fast step down limit	0.0 % to 50.0 %	Increments of 0.1 %	
Fast step down T delay	0.0 s to 10.0 s	Increments of 0.1 s	
Fast step up limit	-50.0 % to 0.0 %	Increments of -0.1 %	
Fast step up T delay	0.0 s to 10.0 s	Increments of 0.1 s	
Function monitoring	1 min to 120 min	Increments of 1 min	
Line compensation LDC-Z			
Target voltage rising	0.0 % to 20.0 %	Increments of 0.1 %	
Max load current	0.0 % to 500.0 %	Increments of 0.1 %	
Line compensation LDC-X and R			
R line	0.0 Ω to 30.0 Ω	Increments of 0.1 $\Omega$	
X line	-30.0 Ω to 30.0 Ω	Increments of 0.1 $\Omega$	
Limiting values			
Vmin threshold	40.00 kV to 1 360.00 kV	Increments of 0.01 kV	
Vmin time delay	0 s to 20 s	Increments of 1 s	
Vmax threshold	40.00 kV to 1 360.00 kV	Increments of 0.01 kV	
Vmax time delay	0 s to 20 s	Increments of 1 s	
Blockings			
V< Threshold	40.00 kV to 1 360.00 kV	Increments of 0.01 kV	
V< Time delay	0 s to 20 s	Increments of 1 s	
I> Threshold	10 % to 500 %	Increments of 1 %	
I> Time delay	0 s to 20 s	Increments of 1 s	
I< Threshold	3 % to 100 %	Increments of 1 %	

I< Time delay	0 s to 20 s	Increments of 1 s
---------------	-------------	-------------------

## Measured Values, Two-Winding Transformer

Measured Value	Description	Primary	Secondary	% Referenced to
V act.	Current, measured positive- sequence voltage (referenced to phase-to-phase)	kV	V	Target voltage of the primary system referenced to the rated voltage
ΔV act.	Voltage difference between the target voltage and the actual voltage	kV	V	Voltage difference referenced to the rated voltage of the controlled winding
I load	Current measured load current (positive-sequence system)	A	A	Load current referenced to the rated current of the winding
V max	Maximum positive-sequence voltage ever measured (refer- enced to phase-to-phase)	kV	V	Maximum voltage of the winding referenced to the rated voltage of the winding
V min	Minimum positive-sequence voltage ever measured (refer- ence to phase-to-phase)	kV	V	Minimum voltage of the winding referenced to the rated voltage of the winding
V target	Calculated target voltage with consideration of Z compensa- tion	kV	V	Target voltage of the winding referenced to the rated voltage of the winding

### Measured Values, Three-Winding Transformer

Measured Value	Description	Primary	Secondary	% Referenced to
Vact.w1	Actual voltage of winding 1	kV	V	Target voltage of the primary system referenced to the rated voltage
Vact.w2	Actual voltage of winding 2	kV	V	Target voltage of the primary system referenced to the rated voltage
ΔV act.	Voltage difference between the target voltage and the actual voltage	kV	V	Voltage difference referenced to the rated voltage of the controlled winding
I load w1	Load current of winding 1	A	A	Load current referenced to the rated current of winding 1
I load w2	Load current of winding 2	A	A	Load current referenced to the rated current of winding 2
Vmax 1	Maximum voltage of winding 1	kV	V	Maximum voltage of winding 1 referenced to the rated voltage of winding 1
Vmax 2	Maximum voltage of winding 2	kV	V	Maximum voltage of winding 2 referenced to the rated voltage of winding 2
Vmin 1	Minimum voltage of winding 1	kV	V	Minimum voltage of winding 1 referenced to the rated voltage of winding 1
Vmin 2	Minimum voltage of winding 2	kV	V	Minimum voltage of winding 2 referenced to the rated voltage of winding 2
V tar.w1	Target voltage of winding 1	kV	V	Target voltage of winding 1 referenced to the rated voltage of winding 1

#### Technical Data 12.58 Voltage Controller

Measured ValueDescriptionPrimarySecondary% Referenced toV tar.w2Target voltage of winding 2kVVTarget voltage of winding 2<br/>referenced to the rated voltage<br/>of winding 2

## Measured Values Grid Coupling Transformer

Measured Value	Description	Primary	Secondary	% Referenced to
Vact.w1	Actual voltage of winding 1	kV	V	Target voltage of the primary system referenced to the rated voltage
Vact.w2	Actual voltage of winding 2	kV	V	Target voltage of the primary system referenced to the rated voltage
ΔV act.	Voltage difference between the target voltage and the actual voltage	kV	V	Voltage difference referenced to the rated voltage of the controlled winding
I load wl	Load current of winding 1	A	A	Load current referenced to the rated current of winding 1
I load w2	Load current of winding 2	A	A	Load current referenced to the rated current of winding 2
Vmax 1	Maximum voltage of winding 1	kV	V	Maximum voltage of winding 1 referenced to the rated voltage of winding 1
Vmax 2	Maximum voltage of winding 2	kV	V	Maximum voltage of winding 2 referenced to the rated voltage of winding 2
Vmin 1	Minimum voltage of winding 1	kV	V	Minimum voltage of winding 1 referenced to rated voltage of winding 1
Vmin 2	Minimum voltage of winding 2	kV	V	Minimum voltage of winding 2 referenced to rated voltage of winding 2
V tar.wl	Target voltage of winding 1	kV	V	Target voltage of winding 1 referenced to the rated voltage of winding 1
V tar.w2	Target voltage of winding 2	kV	V	Target voltage of winding 2 referenced to the rated voltage of winding 2

### **Dropout Ratio**

Threshold of the voltage limit	About 0.99 of the setting value
Threshold of the current limit	About 0.99 of the setting value

# 12.59 Current-Balance Supervision

## Setting Values

			-
Release threshold	1 A @ 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	1 A @ 50 Irated		
	5 A @ 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	5 A @ 50 Irated		
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Threshold min/max		0.10 to 0.95	Increments of 0.01
Delay failure indication		0.00 s to 100.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

## **Dropout Ratio**

Overcurrent dropout ratio	Approx. 0.97
Undercurrent dropout ratio	Approx. 1.05

Tripping time	Approx. 500 ms
Dropout time	Approx. 500 ms

# 12.60 Voltage-Balance Supervision

## **Setting Values**

Release threshold	0.300 V to 170.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Threshold min/max	0.58 to 0.95	Increments of 0.01
Delay failure indication	0.00 s to 100.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

## **Dropout Ratio**

Overvoltage dropout ratio	Approx. 0.97
Undervoltage dropout ratio	Approx. 1.05

Tripping time	Approx. 500 ms
Dropout time	Approx. 500 ms

# 12.61 Current-Sum Supervision

## Setting Values

Slope factor		0.00 to 0.95	Increments of 0.01
Threshold	1 A @ 50 and100 Irated	0.030 A to 10.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and100 Irated	0.15 A to 50.00 A	Increments 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Delay failure indication		0.00 s to 100.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

## **Dropout Ratio**

Dropout ratio	Approx. 0.97

Tripping time	Approx. 500 ms
Dropout time	Approx. 500 ms

# 12.62 Voltage-Sum Supervision

## **Setting Values**

Threshold	0.300 V to 170.000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
Delay failure indication	0.00 s to 100.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

### **Dropout Ratio**

Dropout ratio	Approx. 0.97

Tripping time	Approx. 500 ms
Dropout time	Approx. 500 ms

# 12.63 Current Phase-Rotation Supervision

## Setting Values

Tripping delay	0.00 s to 100.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Phase-rotation direction	ABC	
	АСВ	

Tripping time	Approx. 500 ms
Dropout time	Approx. 500 ms

# 12.64 Voltage Phase-Rotation Supervision

## **Setting Values**

Tripping delay	0.00 s to 100.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Phase-rotation direction	АВС	
	АСВ	

Tripping time	Approx. 500 ms
Dropout time	Approx. 500 ms

# 12.65 Voltage-Comparison Supervision

## Times

Alarm times	Approx. 3 ms to 12 ms + OOT <sup>147</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 2.5 ms to 10 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Dropout time	20 ms

## Frequency Operating Range

10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 80 Hz	According to specified tolerances
f < 10 Hz	Inactive
f > 80 Hz	

Pickup threshold	
Voltage	0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>147</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time): extra delay of the output medium used

# 12.66 Trip-Circuit Supervision

## **Setting Values**

Number of monitored circuits per circuit-breaker function group	1 to 3	
Operating mode per circuit	With 1 binary input	
	With 2 binary inputs	
Pickup and dropout time	About 1 s to 2 s	
Adjustable indication delay with 1 binary input	1.00 s to 600.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
Adjustable indication delay with 2 binary inputs	1.00 s to 600.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

# 12.67 Analog Channel Supervision via Fast Current Sum

Times

Pickup times	Approx. 2 ms (faster than the fastest protection function)
Dropout time	Approx. 100 ms

Blockings

Blocked functions	All functions that process the measured values from this current meas-
	uring point (for example, differential protection).

# 12.68 Measuring-Voltage Failure Detection

### **Setting Values**

3ph.fail VA,VB,VC <		0.300 V to 340 000 V	Increments of 0.001 V
3ph.fail phs.curr.release	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
3ph.fail phs.curr. jump	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Asym.fail time delay		0.00 s to 30.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s
SO 3ph.fail time delay		0.00 s to 30.00 s	Increments of 0.01 s

#### Dropout

The larger dropout differential (= | **pickup value** - **dropout threshold** |) of the following 2 criteria is used:

Dropout differential derived from the Dropout ratio parameter		
If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies to the overvoltage protection and a dropout ratio of 105 % applies to the undervoltage protection.		
Minimum absolute dropout differential	150 mV sec.	

#### Times

Pickup time	Approx. 10 ms + OOT <sup>148</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 10 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Dropout time	Approx. 20 ms + OOT

#### Times

Use in function group Line	
Pickup time	Approx. 10 ms + OOT <sup>149</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 9 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Use in other function group types	
ose in other ranction group types	
Pickup time	Approx. 20 ms + OOT <sup>150</sup> at 50 Hz
	Approx. 18 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

### **Frequency Operating Range**

$0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$	According to specified tolerances
$10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$	Slightly expanded tolerances
1.1 $f_{rated} < f \le 80 \text{ Hz}$	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>148</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time) Additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>149</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time) Additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>150</sup> OOT (Output Operating Time) Additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

f < 10 Hz	Active
f > 80 Hz	

Currents	1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ( $I_{rated} = 1 A$ )
	or 25 mA (I <sub>rated</sub> = 5 A), (f <sub>rated</sub> $\pm$ 10 %)
Voltages	0.5 % of the setting value or 0.5 V
Time delays	1 % of the setting value or 10 ms

# 12.69 Voltage-Transformer Circuit Breaker

## **Setting Values**

Response time	0.000 s to 0.030 s	Increments of 0.001 s
	l de la constante de	l

## 12.70 Operational Measured Values and Statistical Values

The following applies to the tolerances of currents and voltages:

- The values apply both to the RMS values and the absolute value and phase angle of the fundamental components.
- The values were determined for pure sinusoidal signals without harmonics.

## Voltages

V <sub>A</sub> , V <sub>B</sub> , V <sub>C</sub>	V secondary
Voltage range	< 200 V secondary
Secondary rated voltage	100 V to 125 V
Measuring range	(0.1 to 2) · V <sub>rated</sub>
Frequency range	49 Hz to 51 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 50 Hz
	59 Hz to 61 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 60 Hz
Tolerance	0.1 % of the measured value in the above mentioned
	measuring range
Frequency range (expanded)	40 Hz to 60 Hz at $f_{rated} = 50$ Hz
	50 Hz to 70 Hz at $f_{rated} = 60$ Hz
Tolerance	0.3 % of the measured value in the above mentioned
	measuring range
V <sub>AB</sub> , V <sub>BC</sub> , V <sub>CA</sub>	V secondary
Voltage range	< 200 V
Secondary rated voltage	100 V to 125 V
Measuring range	(0.1 to 2) · V <sub>rated</sub>
Frequency range	49 Hz to 51 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 50 Hz
	59 Hz to 61 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 60 Hz
Tolerance	0.1 % of the measured value in the above mentioned
	measuring range
Frequency range (expanded)	40 Hz to 60 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 50 Hz
	50 Hz to 70 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 60 Hz
Tolerance	0.3 % of the measured value in the above mentioned
	measuring range

## **Currents, Instrument Transformers**

I <sub>A</sub> , I <sub>B</sub> , I <sub>C</sub> , 3I <sub>0</sub>	A secondary
Current range	< 1:6 I <sub>rated</sub>
Rated currents	1 A, 5 A
Measuring range	(0.1 to 1.6) · I <sub>rated</sub>
Frequency range	49 Hz to 51 Hz at f <sub>rated</sub> = 50 Hz
	59 Hz to 61 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 60 Hz
Tolerance	0.1 % of the measured value in the above mentioned
	measuring range
Frequency range (expanded)	40 Hz to 60 Hz at $f_{rated} = 50$ Hz
	50 Hz to 70 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 60 Hz
Tolerance	0.3 % of the measured value in the above mentioned
	measuring range

## Currents, Protection-Class Current Transformer

	A cocondan/
I <sub>A</sub> , I <sub>B</sub> , I <sub>C</sub> , SI <sub>0</sub>	A secondary
Current range	< 100 I <sub>rated</sub>
Rated currents	1 A, 5 A
Measuring range	0.1 to 25 A
Frequency range	49 Hz to 51 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 50 Hz
	59 Hz to 61 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 60 Hz
Tolerance	0.1 % of the measured value in the above mentioned
	measuring range
Frequency range (expanded)	40 Hz to 60 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 50 Hz
	50 Hz to 70 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 60 Hz
Tolerance	0.3 % of the measured value in the above mentioned
	measuring range

## Currents, Protection-Class Current Transformer

I <sub>A</sub> , I <sub>B</sub> , I <sub>C</sub> , 3I <sub>0</sub>	A secondary
Current range	< 50 I <sub>rated</sub>
Rated currents	1 A, 5 A
Measuring range	0.1 to 25 A
Frequency range	49 Hz to 51 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 50 Hz
	59 Hz to 61 Hz at f <sub>rated</sub> = 60 Hz
Tolerance	0.15 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range
Frequency range (expanded)	40 Hz to 60 Hz at f <sub>rated</sub> = 50 Hz
	50 Hz to 70 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 60 Hz
Tolerance	0.6 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range

## Currents, Sensitive Ground-Current Transformer

31,0	A secondary
Current range	< 1.6 I <sub>rated</sub>
Rated currents	1 A, 5 A
Measuring range	(0.1 to 1.6) · I <sub>rated</sub>
Frequency range	49 Hz to 51 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 50 Hz
	59 Hz to 61 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 60 Hz
Tolerance	0.1 % of the measured value in the above mentioned
	measuring range
Frequency range (expanded)	40 Hz to 60 Hz at $f_{rated} = 50$ Hz
	50 Hz to 70 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 60 Hz
Tolerance	0.3 % of the measured value in the above mentioned
	measuring range

## Phase Angle

ΦU	0
Frequency range	47.5 Hz to 52,5 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 50 Hz
	57.5 Hz to 62,5 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 60 Hz

Tolerance ΦU	0.2 ° at rated voltage
ΦΙ	0
Frequency range	47.5 Hz to 52.5 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 50 Hz
	57.5 Hz to 62.5 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 60 Hz
Tolerance ΦI	0.2 ° at rated current

#### **Power Values**

Active power P	W secondary	
Measuring range	cosφ  ≥ 0.01	
Voltage range	(0.8 to 1.2) · V <sub>rated</sub>	
Current range	(0.1 to 2) · I <sub>rated</sub>	
Frequency range	49 Hz to 51 Hz at f <sub>rated</sub> = 50 Hz	
	59 Hz to 61 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 60 Hz	
Tolerance	0.3 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range	
Frequency range (expanded)	40 Hz to 69 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 50 Hz	
	50 Hz to 70 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 60 Hz	
Tolerance	0.5 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range	
Reactive power Q	var secondary	
Measuring range	cosφ  ≤ 0.984	
Voltage range	(0.8 to 1.2) · V <sub>rated</sub>	
Current range	(0.1 to 2) · I <sub>rated</sub>	
Frequency range	49 Hz to 51 Hz at f <sub>rated</sub> = 50 Hz	
	59 Hz to 61 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 60 Hz	
Tolerance	1.0 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range	
Frequency range (expanded)	40 Hz to 69 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 50 Hz	
	50 Hz to 70 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 60 Hz	
Tolerance	1.5 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range	
Apparent power S	VA secondary	
Measuring range	(0.01 to 2) · S <sub>rated</sub>	
Voltage range	(0.8 to 1.2) · V <sub>rated</sub>	
Current range	(0.01 to 2) · I <sub>rated</sub>	
Frequency range	49 Hz to 51 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 50 Hz	
	59 Hz to 61 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 60 Hz	
Tolerance	0.3 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range	
Frequency range (expanded)	40 Hz to 60 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 50 Hz	
	50 Hz to 70 Hz at $f_{rated}$ = 60 Hz	
Tolerance	0.5 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range	

### Frequency

Frequency f	Hz

12.70 Operational Measured Values and Statistical Values

Range	$f_{rated}$ - 0.20 Hz < $f_{rated}$ + 0.20 Hz
Tolerance	$\pm$ 5 mHz in the V <sub>rated</sub> range
Range	$f_{rated}$ - 3.00 Hz < $f_{rated}$ + 3.00 Hz
Tolerance	± 10 mHz in the V <sub>rated</sub> range
Frequency range (expanded)	25 Hz to 80 Hz; operational measured values
	10 Hz to 80 Hz; functional measured values, system
	frequency
Tolerance	20 mHz in the range $f_{rated} \pm 10$ % for rated values

#### Statistical Values of the Device

Device operating hours	h
Range	0 to 9999999 h
Tolerance	1 h

#### Statistical Values of the Circuit Breaker

<b>Op.cnt.</b> (operation counter)	
Range	0 to 999999999
Tolerance	None
$\Sigma$ I Off (sum of the primary currents switched off)	A, kA, MA, GA, TA, PA primary
Range	0 to 9.2e+15
Operating hours	h
Range	0 to 9999999 h
Tolerance	1 h
Circuit breaker open hours	h
Range	0 to 9999999 h
Tolerance	1 h

## Statistical Values of the Disconnector

<b>Op.cnt.</b> (operation counter)	
Range	0 to 999999999
Tolerance	None

## 12.71 Energy Values

## Setting Values

Active energy W <sub>p</sub>	kWh, MWh, GWh	
Measuring range	$ \cos \varphi  \ge 0.01$	
Voltage range	(0.8 to 1.2) · V <sub>rated</sub>	
Current range	(0.1 to 2) · I <sub>rated</sub>	
Frequency range	49 Hz to 51 Hz at f <sub>rated</sub> = 50 Hz	
	59 Hz to 61 Hz at f <sub>rated</sub> = 60 Hz	
Tolerance	0.3 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring	
	range	
Frequency range (expanded)	40 Hz to 69 Hz at $f_{rated} = 50$ Hz	
	50 Hz to 70 Hz at $f_{rted} = 60$ Hz	
Tolerance	0.5 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range	
Reactive energy W <sub>q</sub>	kvarh, Mvarh, Gvarh	
Measuring range	$ \cos \varphi  \le 0.984$	
Voltage range	(0.8 to 1.2) · V <sub>rated</sub>	
Current range	(0.1 to 2) · I <sub>rated</sub>	
Frequency range	49 Hz to 51 Hz at f <sub>rated</sub> = 50 Hz	
	59 Hz to 61 Hz at $f_{rated} = 60$ Hz	
Tolerance	1.0 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range	
Frequency range (expanded)	40 Hz to 69 Hz at $f_{rated} = 50$ Hz	
	50 Hz to 70 Hz at $f_{rated} = 60$ Hz	
Tolerance	1.5 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range	

## 12.72 Phasor Measurement Unit

## Accuracy

IEEE Standard for Synchrophasor Measurements IEEE Std C37.118.1a<sup>™</sup>-2014

## Data Transfer

IEEE Standard for Synchrophasor Data transfer IEEE Std C37.118.2<sup>™</sup>-2011

# 12.73 Circuit-Breaker Wear Monitoring

## Setting Values

Threshold value	Σl <sup>x</sup> -method stage	0 to 10 000 000	Increments of 1
	2P-method stage	0 to 10 000 000	Increments of 1
	I <sup>2</sup> t-method stage	0.00 l/lr*s to 21 400 000.00 l/lr*s	Increments of 0.01
CB opening time		0.001 s to 0.500 s	Increments of 0.001 s
CB break time		0.001 s to 0.600 s	Increments of 0.001 s
CB make time		0.001 s to 0.600 s	Increments of 0.001 s
Exponent for the $\Sigma$	l <sup>x</sup> method	1.0 to 3.0	Increments of 0.1
Switching cycles at	t I <sub>rated</sub>	100 to 1 000 000	Increments of 1
Rated short-circuit	breaking current I <sub>sc</sub>	10 to 100 000	Increments of 1
Switching cycles at	t I <sub>sc</sub>	1 to 1000	Increments of 1
Level of warning 1		1 % to 100 %	Increments of 1 %
Level of warning 2		1 % to 100 %	Increments of 1 %
Operating current threshold	1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.030 A to 35.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated	0.15 A to 175.00 A	Increments of 0.01 A
	1 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.001 A to 1.600 A	Increments of 0.001 A
	5 A @ 1.6 Irated	0.005 A to 8.000 A	Increments of 0.001 A
Delay correction ti	me	-0.050 s to 0.050 s	Increments of 0.001 s

	_
Tolerance of the measured value make time	± 2 ms
	-

# 12.74 CFC

Typical response times and maximum number of ticks of the CFC task levels:

Task Level	Time (in ms)	Ticks for Non- Modular Devices with CP100	Ticks for Modular Devices with CP200	Ticks for Modular Devices with CP300
Fast Event-	< 1	500	500	1000
Triggered				
Event-Triggered	<10	12 367	12 757	14 702
Interlocking	<10	117 564 in total	121 537 in total	141 398 in total
Measurement	250			

The times describe the response time of a typical CFC chart at the respective task level. The maximum number of ticks applies to a typical load for the device based on the application template **Directional overcurrent protection, grounded electrical power system**. The maximum number can be lower in case of extensive protection applications.

The task level *Measurement* runs in cycles every 500 ms. All other task levels are event-triggered. In order to estimate the tick consumption of a CFC chart, you can use the following formula:

$$T_{chart} = 5 \cdot n_{Inp} + 5 \cdot n_{Outp} + T_{TLev} + \sum_{i} T_{int} + \sum_{j} T_{Block}$$

where:

n<sub>Inp</sub> Number of indications routed as input in the CFC chart

- ${\rm n}_{\rm Outp}$  ~~ Number of indications routed as output in the CFC chart
- TTLev101 Ticks in Fast Event-Triggered Level104 Ticks in Event-Triggered Level54 Ticks in Measurement Level74 Ticks in Interlocking Level74 Ticks in Interlocking Level
- $T_{int}$  Number of internal connections between 2 CFC blocks in one chart
- $\rm T_{\rm Block}$   $\,$  Used ticks per CFC block (see Technical Data)  $\,$

Table 12-6 Ticks of the Individual CFC Blocks

Element	Ticks
ABS_D	2.3
ABS_R	1.5
ACOS_R	6.9
ADD_D4	3.4
ADD_R4	3.3
ADD_XMV	6.4
ALARM	1.8
AND_SPS	1.1
AND10	2.9
APC_DEF	1.2
APC_EXE	1.0
APC_INFO	3.9
ASIN_R	1.3
ATAN_R	1.2
BLINK	1.3
BOOL_CNT	2.0
BOOL_INT	1.5

Element	Ticks
BSC_DEF	1.3
BSC_EXE	1.1
BSC_INFO	2.7
BUILD_ACD	2.9
BUILD_ACT	2.2
BUILD_BSC	1.2
BUILD_CMV	2.3
BUILD_DEL	2.1
BUILD_DPS	1.4
BUILD_ENS	1.3
BUILD_INS	0.5
BUILD_Q	0.8
BUILD_SPS	0.6
BUILD_WYE	3.2
BUILD_XMV	2.9
BUILDC_Q	3.0
CHART_STATE	5.9
CMP DPS	1.5
CON ACD	0.7
CON ACT	0.5
CONNECT	0.4
COS R	2.5
CTD	1.8
сти	1.6
СТИД	2.3
DINT REAL	3.0
	3.0
DIV D	2.9
DIV R	1.6
	2.2
DPC DEF	0.4
DPC EXE	0.4
DPC INFO	1.1
DPC OUT	1.3
DPS SPS	1.0
DRAGI R	1.7
EO D	1.0
EO R	1.9
EXP R	1.5
EXPT R	2.7
F TRGM	0.3
F TRIG	0.3
FF D	0.9
IF D MEM	1.4
FF RS	0.7
	1 2
	0.8
· · 2/	0.0

Element	Ticks
FF_SR_MEM	1.1
GE_D	0.9
GE_R	1.1
GT_D	0.9
GT R	1.2
HOLD D	1.1
HOLD R	1.0
INC INFO	0.9
LE D	1.1
LE R	1.1
LIML R	1.5
	1.5
	3.3
LOG B	12
	15
	0.9
	0.9
	0.9
	1.4
	0.0
	0.9
	1.1
	0.7
MIN_R	1.3
	1.5
MUL_D4	2.5
MUL_R4	2.7
MUL_XMV	2.8
MUX_D	1.2
MUX_R	0.9
NAND10	3.5
NE_D	0.9
NE_R	0.9
NEG	1.2
NEG_SPS	0.8
NL_LZ	3.8
NL_MV	5.6
NL_ZP	2.7
NOR10	3.2
OR_DYN	1.1
OR_SPS	1.3
OR10	2.6
R_TRGM	0.4
R_TRIG	0.4
REAL_DINT	3.0
REAL_SXMV	3.0
SIN_R	0.8
SPC DEF	0.4

Element	Ticks
SPC_EXE	0.4
SPC_INFO	0.4
SPC_OUT	0.4
SPLIT_ACD	3.4
SPLIT_ACT	1.0
SPLIT_BSC	1.3
SPLIT_CMV	2.2
SPLIT_DEL	2.0
SPLIT_DPS	1.0
SPLIT_INS	0.5
SPLIT_Q	0.7
SPLIT_SPS	0.8
SPLIT_WYE	2.6
SPLIT_XMV	2.1
SQRT_R	0.6
SUB_D	1.3
SUB_R	1.6
SUB_XMV	2.4
SUBST_B	1.0
SUBST_BQ	1.5
SUBST_D	1.0
SUBST_R	1.0
SUBST_XQ	1.4
SXMV_REAL	3.0
TAN_R	1.1
TLONG	2.2
TOF	1.0
TON	1.1
ТТ	2.5
TSHORT	1.9
UINT_DINT	3.0
XOR2	2.6